Howard W. Sams

Hayden Books

1988 Book Catalog

HOWARD W. SAMS & COMPANY

Dear Customer,

We're very pleased to offer you this year's selection of books from Howard W. Sams & Company and Hayden Books. We've focused our efforts in specialized areas of computer and electronics technology and you have responded by making 1987 an exceptional year for our company.

Our commitment to excellence in publishing, and you, our loyal customer, have made us a leading publisher in areas such as:

MS-DOS	IBM PC Software
UNIX	Database Management
Macintosh	Troubleshooting & Repair
C Language	Audio Library Series

Our goal is to bring you excellent books written by recognized authorities. Our publishing plan focuses on the latest technologies affecting our lives at home, in business, and in government. We welcome your comments on subject areas you would like us to cover, and as always, welcome your comments and suggestions on existing titles.

Please take a moment to look through our 1988 Book Catalog. We have combined Howard W. Sams books and Hayden Books to bring you the most comprehensive collection of computer and electronics titles available today. We hope you enjoy it!

Sincerely,

Damon Davis
Vice President, Book Publishing

A Division of Macmillan, Inc. 4300 West 62nd Street Indianapolis, Indiana 46268 317 298 5400 Telex 27343

ORDERING INFORMATION

DOMESTIC ORDERS

Outside Indiana call
800-428-SAMS
Inside Indiana call
317-298-5699
FAX 317-298-5604
Telex 27343

For the sales representative nearest you, please see page 90 or call 800-428-SAMS. Phone orders can be placed between 8:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. EST, Monday through Friday.

To order by mail, full payment by check, money order, or credit card information must accompany your order. When paying by check or money order, please include your local sales tax and $2.50 for shipping and handling. To charge your American Express, MasterCard, or VISA, include the account number, expiration date and your signature. A $2.50 handling fee and local sales tax will be included on all charge orders. Please include the quantity, title, and ISBN number for each book you wish to order and mail your order to:

Howard W. Sams & Company
Department DM99
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Outside the U.S. call
317-298-5421
FAX 317-298-5604
Telex 27343

For the distributor nearest you, please see page 90 or call 317-298-5421. Phone orders can be placed between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. EST, Monday through Friday.

To order by mail, full payment by check, money order or credit card must accompany your order. Please contact Howard W. Sams & Company for shipping and handling charges which must be prepaid with order. A $2.50 handling fee will be added to all orders. Please include the quantity, title and ISBN number for each book you wish to order. Mail your order to:

Howard W. Sams & Company
International Sales Dept.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Outside Indiana call
800-428-3602
Inside Indiana call
317-298-5421
Outside the U.S. call
317-298-5421
FAX 317-298-5604
Telex 27343

For information regarding billing or shipping please call between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. EST, Monday through Friday. Written inquiries should be mailed to:

Howard W. Sams & Company
Customer Service
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.
© 1988, Howard W. Sams & Company. All rights reserved.
Printed in the U.S.A.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INFORMATION

PAGE

Ordering Information....2
Customer Service....2
Representatives and Distributors....90

COMPUTER TITLES

Apple....4
Commodore....6
General Interest....8
IBM....12
Languages....18
Macintosh....23
Microprocessors....26
Operating Systems....28
Troubleshooting & Repair....32

ELECTRONICS TITLES

PAGE

Audio....34
Basic Electricity & Electronics....36
Consumer Electronics....41
General Interest....45
Professional/Reference....53
Troubleshooting & Repair....51

UNDERSTANDING SERIES

....56

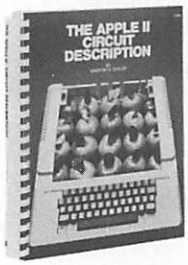
SERVICE DOCUMENTATION

COMPUTERFACTS™....59
PHOTOFACT®....62
VCRfacts™....60,61

INDICES

Subject Index....63
Author Index....73
Numeric Index....79
Alphabetical Index....84

APPLE



The Apple® II Circuit Description

Winston Gaylor

Essential for serious Apple hobbyists and service technicians, this classic reference provides the reader with detailed circuit descriptions of the Apple II and Apple II+ mother-board, including the keyboard and power supply. Compares all revisions, including timing diagrams for major signals.

176 Pages, 8½ x 11, Comb-bound
ISBN: 0-672-21959-X
No. 21959, $22.95

Apple® IIc Programmer's Reference Guide

David L. Heiserman

Designed for the experienced as well as the beginning programmer, this book is organized to be used as a textbook and a reference source. It makes learning easier and more efficient by describing each principle as it is programmed in Applesoft BASIC and ProDOS®, then illustrating that same principle in terms of monitor and machine language programming.

533 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22422-4
No. 22422, $24.95

Apple® Assembly Language Programming

Malcolm Whapshott

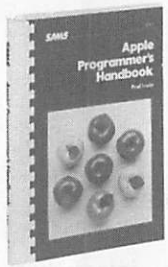
This complete course in assembly language programming lets the beginner learn with self-paced instruction about the essentials of this widely-used, easy-to-use language. It includes detailed explanations and exercises, including using the built-in subroutines of your machine.

The software contains a full-featured assembler. Requires: Apple II (with Applesoft), II Plus, IIe, or IIc; disk drive and monitor.

Topics covered include:

- Getting Started
- Jumping, Branching, Flags
- More Instructions, Addressing, Screen Outputting
- Mathematical, Logical Operators
- Advanced Functions of the Assembler
- Without the Assembler
- Built-In Subroutines
- Interrupting the 6502, Variables
- Solutions to Exercises
- Appendices Include: The 6502 Instruction Set, Binary, Binary-Coded Decimal and Hexadecimal Notations, Memory Maps and Vectors, Apple Character Set, Hex to Decimal Conversion Table and ASCII Character Set, Low-Resolution Screen Map, and Different Varieties of Apples

Book and Software Package, one disk with 224-page documentation, 8 x 10
ISBN: 0-8104-7120-5
No. 47120, $34.95



Apple® Programmer's Handbook

Paul Irwin

Learn assembly language programming in this single volume covering essential Apple data. Helps save program development time and increases programming effectiveness. Contains dozens of tested "stock" routines organized by topics and a detailed memory map. Just the thing to get you started in assembly language on the Apple.

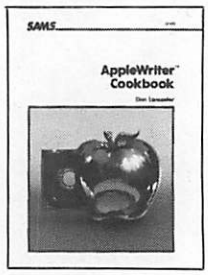
480 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Comb-bound
ISBN: 0-672-22175-6
No. 22175, $22.95

Basic Apple® BASIC

James S. Coan

A complete guide to Applesoft BASIC. Begins with basic concepts such as entering data, obtaining output, and planning programs. Then advances to numeric and string arrays, sequential and random access files, lo-res and hi-res graphics. Alternate techniques for programming in Apple Integer BASIC are also described.

256 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5626-5
No. 45626, $17.95



AppleWriter™ Cookbook

Don Lancaster

Another in the popular series of Don Lancaster cookbooks, this volume includes the latest ProDOS® Version 2.0 details for both the Apple® IIc and IIe.

It is a compendium of everything that has been asked for by callers to the Gila Valley Apple Growers Association, ranging from bare beginner questions through full source code capturing and full expansion for hackers.

Personalize your copy of AppleWriter so that it does exactly what you want it to do!

Topics covered include:

- AppleWriter Answers from the Gila Helpline
- Secrets of Top Quality Printing
- Microjustification and Proportional Spacing
- Some Patches
- Tearing into ProDOS AppleWriter Version 2.0
- Capturing ProDOS AppleWriter Version 2.0 Source Code

352 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22460-7
No. 22460, $19.95

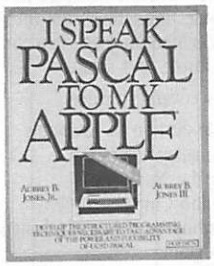
I Speak BASIC to My Apple,® Second Edition

Aubrey B. Jones, Jr.

This complete computer literacy course can teach beginners with no previous computer experience the basics of BASIC language programming and the operation of an Apple computer. Each detailed lesson defines key terms and provides programming examples and exercises, all written in Apple-specific BASIC.

249 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6199-4
No. 46199, $10.95

Teacher's Manual
254 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6198-6
No. 46198, $18.95



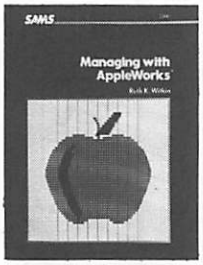
I Speak Pascal to My Apple®

Jones and Jones

Take full advantage of Apple Pascal and the benefits of a disciplined, logical language with this authoritative text and teacher's manual. Using a step-by-step approach you can master subjects such as Pascal structured and unstructured data types and procedures and functions.

320 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6590-6
No. 46590, $17.95

Teacher's Manual:
320 Pages, Three Disks and Manual, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-7590-1
No. 47590, $49.95



Managing with AppleWorks™

Ruth K. Witkin

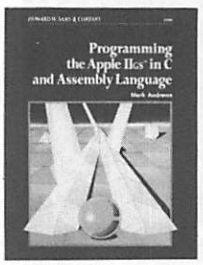
Whether you manage time, materials, paperwork, or people, you can't afford to waste any resources. AppleWorks is an integrated software package that helps you better manage your business. This book will help you apply this popular software program to your specific requirements.

Even if you have no experience with hardware, software, or integrated packages, this book is easy-to-understand and use. If you're already using AppleWorks, this book will tell you how to use the program more effectively and efficiently.

Topics covered include:

- AppleWorks Spreadsheets
- Managing Your Cash Flow
- Designing a Spreadsheet Billing System
- Keeping Track of Your Receivables
- Financing Your Business Operations
- Evaluating Your Sales Force
- Creating a Customer and Employee Data Base
- Creating a Simple Mailing List
- The AppleWorks Word Processor
- Cutting and Pasting

320 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22441-0
No. 22441, $17.95



Programming the Apple IIGS in C and Assembly Language

Mark Andrews

This book allows readers to take advantage of the added power, speed, graphics, and sound capabilities of the IIGS—the evolutionary upgrade to the highly successful Apple IIe computer.
This single source gives programmers what is needed to program the Apple IIGS in C and to integrate assembly language to speed up or "supercharge" the programs.

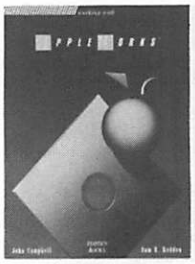
The first half of the book is devoted to basic programming techniques and to an overall look at the Apple IIGS. The second half concentrates on intermediate and advanced programming techniques and is complete with useful type-and-run programs.

Topics covered include:

- Introducing the Apple IIGS
- Programming the Apple IIGS in Assembly Language
- Programming the Apple IIGS in C
- The 65C816 Microprocessor
- Addressing
- Using the Apple IIGS Assembler-Editor
- The Apple Programmer's Workshop
- The IIGS Toolbox
- Apple IIGS Graphics:
- Windows
- Menus
- Dialogs
- Apple IIGS Sound Synthesizer

Mark Andrews is an assembly language programmer for the Apple IIGS at Apple Computer, Inc. He has written eight books about computers and computer programming.

448 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22599-9
No. 22599, $18.95



Working with AppleWorks™

Campbell and Redden

Working with AppleWorks discusses and explores the capabilities and flexibilities of AppleWorks. Every feature of this powerful software program—word processing, spreadsheets, and database applications—is fully explored. The authors explain how each component of the program works and provide invaluable tips, shortcuts, and cautions for applying this package to your own specific needs.

It is clearly written so that the computer novice or veteran user can immediately utilize AppleWorks for a variety of applications. From writing letters to creating financial statements and sophisticated databases, the step-by-step instructions will enable you to harness AppleWorks' powers efficiently and effectively.

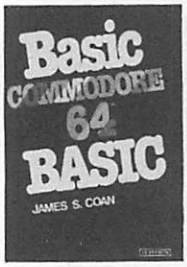
This handbook begins by introducing you to the basic workings of AppleWorks and integrated software.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction and Overview
- The Word Processor
- The Spreadsheet
- The Data Base
- Putting Things Together
- Common Features
- Appendices: Word Processor Commands, The Data Base Commands, Spreadsheet Commands and Functions, Printer Options, Disk Operations, ASCII Character Codes, Questions and Answers, and Printer Problems

320 Pages, 7 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6759-3
No. 46759, $18.95

COMMODORE

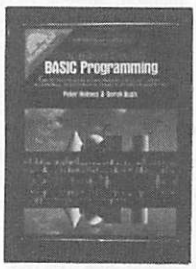


Basic Commodore 64® BASIC

James S. Coan

Here's the key to using and enjoying the Commodore. It is a fast-reading guide to operation and programming. The approach is simple and direct: start with short computer programs, master them quickly, add a new capability, and watch as the desired effect on the program is created and illustrated. Special features and advanced programming techniques are explained.

272 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6456-X
No. 46456, $17.95



Commodore 64® BASIC Programming

Glentop/Honeyfold

This unique utility package—Honey-Aid—adds 27 commands to Commodore 64 BASIC. With it you can program and debug your own programs more readily with auto-line numbering and full renumbering.

You'll also become an instant expert in combining sound and graphics in your programs. It cover PEEKS and POKES, sprites, syntax, music programming, and more.

352 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-7630-4
No. 47630, $29.95

Commodore 64® & 128® Programs for Amateur Radio & Electronics

Joseph J. Carr

The electronics hobbyist, programmer, engineer, and technician will enjoy the task-oriented programs for amateur radio and electronics in this book.

This book contains two general categories of programs—amateur radio technology and general electronics—that will simplify programming tasks when incorporated into the custom-designed software programs provided. It also makes full use of the analytical potential of the personal computer with 42 practical programs including amateur radio programs.

Topics covered include:

- Antenna Calculations
- Standing-Wave Ratio
- Transmission Line
- Impedance Matching Networks
- Satellite Dish Antenna
- Resistors in Series or Parallel
- Capacitors in Series or Parallel
- Inductors in Series or Parallel
- RLC Networks
- Operational Amplifier Circuits

Joseph Carr, an electrical engineer, has written over 43 books and more than 200 magazine articles.

256 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22516-6
No. 22516, $14.95

Commodore 64® Programmer's Reference Guide

Commodore Computer

A Top Ten best-seller since its introduction, this programmer's working tool and reference source is packed with professional tips and information on exploring your Commodore 64. The perfect companion to your C-64 User's guide, this manual presents detailed information on everything from graphics and sound to advanced machine language techniques.

The most complicated topics are explained with many sample programs and an easy-to-read writing style and each program has been carefully pre-tested with programming needs in mind. Designed to help you get the most out of your Commodore 64, the book is a "must-buy" for everyone from the beginner to the advanced programmer.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction and Applications Guide
- BASIC Programming Rules
- BASIC Language Vocabulary
- Programming Graphics on the Commodore 64
- Programming Sound and Music on Your Commodore 64
- BASIC to Machine Language
- Input/Output Guide
- Appendices: Screen Display Codes, Music Note Values, Error Messages, Chip Specifications, Commodore 64 Quick Reference Card, Schematic Diagram of the Commodore 64

486 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22056-3
No. 22056, $19.95

Commodore 64® /128® Assembly Language Programming

Mark Andrews

Here is the first complete book about assembly language for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers. Much more than a reference book, it's a hands-on tutorial that will guide you easily through the complete programming process.

Concentrating on three of the most popular assemblers—Commodore 64, Merlin 64, and Panther C64—this step-by-step guide shows you how to design a personal character set; write joystick-controlled action games; draw on-screen, high-resolution graphics; convert numbers from one base to another; mix BASIC and machine language; and program music and sound.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction to Assembly Language
- By the Numbers
- In the Chips
- Writing an Assembly Language Program
- Running an Assembly Language Program
- Addressing the Commodore
- Looping and Branching
- Programming Bit by Bit
- Assembly Language Math
- Memory Magic
- High-Resolution Commodore Graphics
- Drawing Pictures in High-Resolution Graphics
- Customizing a Character Set
- Programming Sprites in Assembly Language
- Commodore 64/128 Music and Sound

322 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22444-5
No. 22444, $15.95

Commodore 128® Assembly Language Programming

Mark Andrews

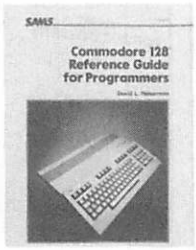
For the first time in print, this book reviews the fundamentals of Commodore 128 assembly language and discusses its unusual memory configuration.

Detailing the finer qualities of the 6510/8502 assembler, it concentrates on how to program the assembler and how to use its many features. More specific than BASIC, this language provides the programmer with a more sophisticated vehicle to access the hardware features of any computer.

Topics covered include:

- Introducing Commodore 128 Assembly Language
- Exploring the Binary, Hexidecimal, and Decimal Number Systems
- The 8502 Microprocessor
- Writing and Running Assembly Language Programs
- Addressing Modes of the 8502
- Looping and Branching in the C-128 Assembly Language
- Performing Single-Bit Operations on Binary Numbers
- How the C-128 Adds, Subtracts, Multiplies, and Divides
- Managing the C-128's Memory
- Introducing C-128 High-Resolution Graphics and Joystick Operations
- Advanced High-Resolution Graphics
- Trade Secrets—How to Write a Superfast Graphics Program
- A High-Resolution Sketching Program for the C-128
- Commodore C-128 Music and Sound
- Programming Sprites in Assembly Language
- The 80-Column Commodore

400 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22541-7
No. 22541, $15.95



Commodore 128® Reference Guide for Programmers

David L. Heiserman

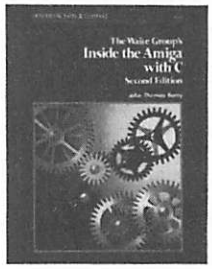
This book is *the* authoritative guide for programmers: from the beginner who wants to know about the C-128's power to the advanced programmer who requires specific information about the Commodore 128. Covering BASIC as well as assembly language programming, it thoroughly describes the operating system, hardware and software specifics, and input/output features of the computer.

Beginning with an explanation of elementary topics and proceeding through special programming applications, you will learn how to maximize your computer's built-in capabilities.

Topics covered include:

- General Operating Procedures
- BASIC Operations and Programming Procedures
- DOS Operating and Programming Procedures
- Monitor and Assembly Language Procedures
- Introduction to CP/M Procedures
- Text Screen Procedures
- Bit-Mapped Graphics Procedures
- Sprite Animation Procedures
- Sound and Music Procedures
- Keyboard Procedures
- Joystick, Paddle, Light Pen, and Mouse Procedures
- Printer and Communications Procedures
- Commodore 128 Memory Maps
- Memory Management Procedures
- Appendices: Number-System Base Conversions, Derived Trigonometric Functions

568 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22479-8
No. 22479, $19.95



The Waite Group's Inside the AMIGA® with C, Second Edition

John Berry

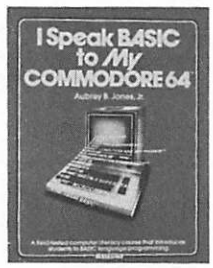
Everyone who has recently upgraded their AMIGA computer system, or is thinking about doing it, needs this revised edition of *Inside the AMIGA with C*. The book covers the AmigaDOS™ operating system in greater detail, and is compatible with the new AmigaDOS 1.2. Paying particular attention to the AMIGA 500, the book presents special AMIGA graphics features including sprites, Genlock, and blitter objects, with updated information on Intuition™.

Like the original book, code listings in each chapter are carefully constructed both as practical routines and as instructional examples for beginning to intermediate C programmers. The new edition features several new programs that demonstrate the use of color palettes and registers and a software toolkit that contains a library of C routines to create and manage screens, windows, input from gadgets, and control graphics.

Topics covered include:

- The AMIGA Programming Environment
- Using Intuition
- Process Control and AmigaDOS
- Drawing in Intuition
- Animating the Sprites
- Programming Sound
- Artificial Speech
- Programming with Disk Files

400 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22625-1
No. 22625, $24.95



I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64®

Aubrey B. Jones, Jr.

This comprehensive introduction to the Commodore 64 contains detailed lessons for beginners of all ages. The book has been classroom tested and is an effective teaching aid for groups or individual study.

232 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6172-2
No. 46172, $10.95

Teacher's Manual
251 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6162-5
No. 46162, $18.75

The Official Book for the Commodore 128® Personal Computer

Waite, Lafore, and Volpe, The Waite Group

This book examines Commodore's powerful computer with its three different operating modes in 64,® 128, and CP/M.® It details how to create graphics and animation and to use the 64 mode to run thousands of existing Commodore 64 programs. It also shows how to program in three-voice sound and how to use spreadsheets, word processing, the database, and much more.

210 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22456-9
No. 22456, $12.95

GENERAL INTEREST

Advanced Robot Systems
Mark J. Robillard

The first technical book that stresses the systems approach to the design of robots, this book expands on its predecessor, *Microprocessor Based Robotics.*

Throughout the book the reader will find in-depth examples of robot systems hardware and software. Throughout the hardware discussions, a philosophy to design by is presented.

256 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22166-7
No. 22166, $15.95

ATARI® ST Logo
Martin Sims

Experience new dimensions of art, mathematics, physics, and the frontier of artificial intelligence with this guide to Logo commands and procedures. Both the newcomer and experienced user will be challenged by the power of Logo including exercises to extend their new skills and creative thinking.

Recursion, nested procedures, instruction lists, random variables, and more are covered.

272 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6529-9
No. 46529, $16.95

Basic Robotic Concepts
John M. Holland

This valuable resource thoroughly covers the four most central subjects of robotics—motion control, manipulators, mobility, and vision— in an easy-to-understand manner, with clear explanations. It starts with simple concepts and moves to more complex concepts with many detailed illustrations. Information is presented on the latest developments in important areas such as energy systems, carriage systems, navigation techniques, development, and programming methods.

272 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21952-2
No. 21952, $19.95

Computer-Aided Logic Design
Robert M. McDermott

This reference uses practical, everyday examples such as burglar alarms and traffic light controllers to explain both the theory and the technique of electronic design. CAD topics include common types of logic gates, logic minimization, sequential logic, counters, self-timed systems, and tri-state logic applications. Packed with practical information, this is a valuable source book for the growing CAD field.

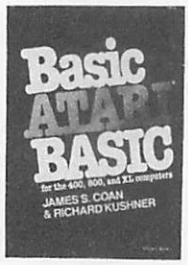
448 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22436-4
No. 22436, $25.95

Artificial Intelligence: The Search for the Perfect Machine
Lawrence Stevens

Prepare yourself for tomorrow by digesting the latest research in the field of artificial intelligence, including image understanding systems, robotics, voice recognition systems, distributed AI systems, teaching systems, and the most ambitious AI project to date, the Japanese Fifth Generation Project.

Case histories illustrate the successes and difficulties engineers have experienced.

192 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6327-X
No. 46327, $14.95



Basic ATARI® BASIC
Coan and Kushner

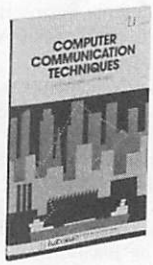
A complete guide to ATARI BASIC adapted from the best-selling *Basic Apple® BASIC.* Takes you from beginning concepts to more advanced ones in machine operation and programming techniques. Offers over 80 programs—all conveniently indexed. Lo-res and hi-res graphics are fully covered.

340 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-46526-4
No. 46526, $17.95

The CAD/CAM Primer
Daniel Bowman

Computers have always been good at generating reams of alpha-numeric printed information. Now computer graphics allow us to condense this multitude of printouts into easily understood pictures. Learn the basics about computer-assisted design and manufacture and its probable impact on our lives.

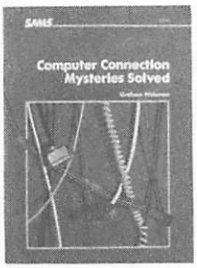
160 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22187-X
No. 22187, $16.95



Computer Communication Techniques
Brooner and Wells

It is increasingly desirable for stand-alone microcomputers to communicate with the outside world. This book covers data transfer techniques, hardware matching, standards and protocols, networking, information services, videotex, teletext, software, and what's necessary to use them. Includes UART spec sheets, information sources, an ASCII code chart, a glossary, and many illustrations.

144 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21998-0
No. 21998, $15.95



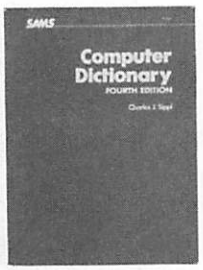
Computer Connection Mysteries Solved

Graham Wideman

This book provides the hows and whys of connecting a personal computer to its peripherals. It provides an introduction to the machinery available: printers, MIDI, Centronics, video hookups, and the RS-232.

The principles, techniques, and case studies will assist users who deal with a variety of system configurations. Simple cookbook solutions are presented early so novices do not need to get into the more technical problems.

272 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22526-3
No. 22526, $18.95

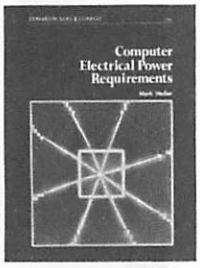


Computer Dictionary, Fourth Edition

Charles J. Sippl

This updated and expanded version of one of Sams most popular references is two books in one—a "browsing" dictionary of basic computer terms and a handbook of computer-related topics. Containing over 12,000 terms and definitions with scores of illustrations and photographs, it clarifies micro, mini, and mainframe terminology. The 1,000 new entries in this edition focus on the RAF classifications.

576 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22205-1
No. 22205, $24.95



Computer Electrical Power Requirements

Mark Waller

This in-depth examination of power regulation problems offers solutions that will help control electrical power input for mini, mainframe, and microcomputers. As a result, permanent and expensive damage to computers can be avoided.

Field engineers, technicians, and computer repair and maintenance professionals involved in problems with computer electrical power will benefit from this book. Its discussion of power regulators and how they can best be implemented to provide "clean power" for computers is especially valuable.

Topics covered include:

- Utility Power
- A Closer Look at Utility Power
- Inside the Building
- Lightning, Static, and Noise
- Grounding
- Personal Computers and Office Electronic Equipment
- Transient Suppression
- Isolation and Distribution
- Voltage Regulation
- M-G Sets, RUPS, and UPS
- Batteries for UPS Systems
- PC Power
- Appendices: The Future, Glossary, Bibliography

Mark Waller is the national sales manager for Computer Power Systems, a subsidiary of Emerson Electric. Specializing in products that control and improve electrical power problems in a computer environment, he has written a number of computer and electronics articles.

250 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22561-1
No. 22561, $19.95

Crash Course in Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems

Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.

Artificial intelligence (AI) is one of the fastest growing segments of the computer business. It can make your computer easier to use and far more powerful.

This practical, application-oriented course in AI takes a broad, complex subject and explains it concisely so that it is easily understood. The book covers important concepts and techniques.

368 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22443-7
No. 22443, $19.95

Crash Course in Microcomputers, Second Edition

Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.

This unique crash course approach to microcomputers is for those who need to know about microcomputers and programming but do not have time for excess detail. In addition to teaching BASIC programming, it uses photos, illustrations, and applications to clarify potential misunderstandings.

320 Pages, 8½ x 11, Comb-bound
ISBN: 0-672-21985-9
No. 21985, $21.95

Desktop Publishing Bible

James Stockford, Editor
The Waite Group

Publish high-quality documents right on your desktop with this "bible" that tells you what you need to know—everything from print production, typography, and high-end typesetters, to copyright information, equipment, and software.

In this collection of essays, experts from virtually every field of desktop publishing share their tips, tricks, and techniques while explaining both traditional publishing concepts and the new desktop publishing hardware and software.

Topics covered include:

- Publishing Basics: Traditional Print Production, Conventional Typography, Case Studies in Selecting a Publishing System, and a Comparison of Costs for Desktop and Conventional Systems
- Systems: The Macintosh, PC, MS-DOS, An Overview of Microsoft Windows, Graphics Cards and Standards, Monitors, Dot and Laser Printers, UNIX, and High-End Work Stations
- Software: Graphics Software, Page Layout Software, Type Encoding Programs, PostScript, and JustText
- Applications: Newsletters, Magazines, Forms, Comics and Cartooning, and Music

480 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22524-7
No. 22524, $24.95

GENERAL INTEREST

Data Communications: A Manager's View

John Seaman, Editor

Managers and data communications professionals wanting to stay abreast of the latest developments in building information networks need this compilation of articles from *Computer Decisions* magazine.

It includes discussions of electronic mail, microcomputer executive workstations, distributed data processing, policy, networking hardware, and cost-cutting measures.

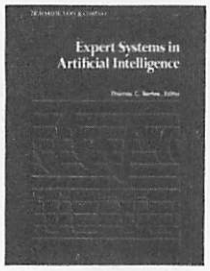
416 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6329-6
No. 46329, $19.95

Experiments in Artificial Intelligence for Microcomputers, Second Edition

John Krutch

This second edition illustrates how artificial intelligence can be applied to a variety of practical activities (expert systems, natural language processing, and game playing) using BASIC. It also shows how to create poetry and develop psychological analyses. This step-by-step instructional text includes the major elements necessary to acquire a thorough understanding.

176 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22501-8
No. 22501, $14.95



Expert Systems in Artificial Intelligence

Thomas C. Bartee, Editor

This book is a collection of essays for the professional-level business person, analyst, or computer scientist working with artificial intelligence and/or expert systems. Written by leading authorities in AI and expert systems, it highlights the application of AI in finance, communications, space, and military systems.

The book covers in detail problem solving, knowledge representation, and natural-language processing. AI founders review the genesis, development, and funding of their field. Industry experts present an excellent overview of the basic principles behind expert systems and examine the directions of current development.

Topics covered include:

- Space Applications of AI
- Expert Systems for Financial Applications
- Artificial Intelligence for Communications Systems
- Problem Solving Using Artificial Intelligence Systems
- Natural Languages
- Knowledge Representation
- Artificial Intelligence Techniques and C2I Applications
- History of AI Development at DARPA and ONR
- The Early Years
- Expanding AI Research and Founding ARPANET
- AI During IPTO's Middle and Later Years
- Current AI Research
- AI Development as Sponsored by ONR

304 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22471-2
No. 22471, $39.95

Industrial Robotics: A Handbook of Automated Systems Design

Ken Stonecipher

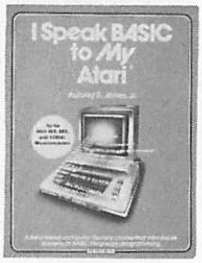
A practical guide that concentrates on cost-accounting procedures for robotics systems, *Industrial Robotics* is a comprehensive and timely resource for decision makers charged with implementing, maintaining, and upgrading these systems.

Learn how to define project requirements and match them to robot capabilities—all with an eye toward cost effectiveness and economy of design. Explore the relationship of artificial intelligence to robot performance.

Topics covered include:

- Early Engineering Planning Tools
- Setting Up a Robotic System
- Microcomputer Control Systems
- Robotic System Specification Considerations
- End Effectors
- Manipulator Control System
- Design Factors
- Joint Arm Kinematics Definitions
- Programming Languages
- Memory Sizes and Their Impact on Future Project Success
- Artificial Intelligence
- Robot Cost Accounting Procedures
- Robot Graphic Representation Systems
- Robots and Their Role in Computer-Aided Manufacturing
- Three Success Stories
- Robot Growth Areas

384 Pages, 7¼ x 10, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6328-8
No. 46328, $29.95

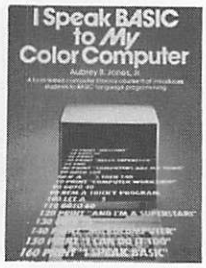


I Speak BASIC to My ATARI®

Aubrey B. Jones, Jr.

Ideal for the computer novice, this book details machine components and operations, without technical jargon or computerese. Beginning ATARI users will learn how to write programs in BASIC. Key programming concepts are defined and illustrated with sample programs. The numerous exercises provide hands-on experience to make learning fun.

229 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6178-1
No. 46178, $10.95



I Speak BASIC to My Color Computer

Aubrey B. Jones, Jr.

This concise, easy-to-read guide is the perfect text for self-study or group learning. Written specifically for the color computer user, it introduces novices to computer operations and BASIC language programming.

The book begins with the inner workings of the computer and progresses into writing simple programs in BASIC. Plenty of examples, exercises, and quizzes are included.

228 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6170-6
No. 46170, $10.95

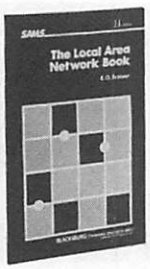
I Speak BASIC to My TRS-80®

Aubrey B. Jones, Jr.

Written for beginners, this easy-to-use text walks you through the basics of computer operations and programming in the BASIC language.

The book defines key terms, explains machine functions, and provides programming examples, exercises, and summaries. All instructions and examples are written in TRS-80-specific BASIC.

219 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6174-9
No. 46174, $10.95



The Local Area Network Book

E. G. Brooner

Localized computer networks are a versatile means of communication. In this book you'll learn how networks developed and what local networks can do; what's necessary in components, techniques, standards, and protocols; how some LAN products work and how real LANs operate; and how to plan a network from scratch.

128 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22254-X
No. 22254, $7.95

Mastering AI Tools and Techniques

Ernest R. Tello

This is a complete guide to AI fundamentals for anyone using IBM PC, AT, and System 2 computers. Suitable for programmers and nontechnical professionals alike, it presents the basic concepts of AI in addition to surveying some of the most exciting and advanced AI research projects.

The book highlights descriptions and evaluations of state-of-the-art natural language processing software, expert system tools, and AI programming languages such as LISP, Prolog® , and Smalltalk™, with special sections on C, Ada® , and Modula-2® . It covers a wide range of systems, from low-cost introductory to the most advanced, and includes a chapter devoted completely to building an expert system, as well as a directory of AI firms. Its comprehensive coverage of AI tools and products offers something for everyone with an interest in AI including computer users, programmers, and students.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
- Natural Language/Systems
- Decision Modeling Systems
- Learning Expert Systems
- Professional Expert System Tools
- Advanced Expert System Tools
- AI Programming Languages—LISP, Prolog, Smalltalk, Delivery Tools
- Fundamental Concepts of AI Systems
- Developing an Expert System
- Advanced AI Concepts and Research
- Appendix: Directory of AI Firms

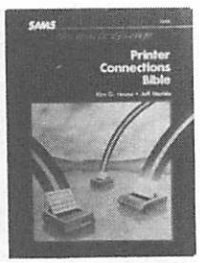
480 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22612-X
No. 22612, $26.95

Modem Connections Bible

Curtis and Majhor, The Waite Group

This book describes modems, how they work, and how to hook ten well-known modems to nine name-brand microcomputers. A handy Jump Table shows where to find the appropriate connection diagram and applies the illustrations to eleven more computers and seven additional modems. It also features an overview of communications software, an explanation of the RS-232C interface, and a section on troubleshooting.

192 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22446-X
No. 22446, $16.95



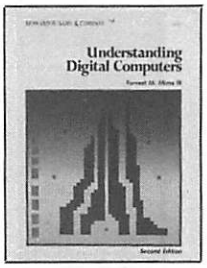
Printer Connections Bible

Marble and House, The Waite Group

This book contains all the information necessary to make the proper connections to get a printer printing. It focuses on the hardware side of connecting, particularly the main interface—the cable itself.

Avoid hours of frustration with this easy-to-follow format including tables and diagrams, information about various printers, computers and software, printer technology, and cables and connectors.

240 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22406-2
No. 22406, $16.95



Understanding Digital Computers

Forrest Mims, III

This book is for computer users and prospective computer users who want to understand the fascinating circuits and principles behind the digital computer.

You will discover the basics of binary, sequential, and arithmetic logic and the power of computer memories and memory devices from magnetic tape and floppy disks to magnetic bubbles and laser disks.

320 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22597-2
No. 22597, $15.95

Programmer's Reference Guide to Expert Systems

David Hu

This reference guide is for intermediate level programmers who wish to integrate artificial intelligence techniques, particularly expert systems technology, into their programs. It highlights the uses and advantages of Smalltalk, LISP, and Prolog, three computer languages used in AI/expert system applications, and includes illustrative real-world examples.

352 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22566-2
No. 22566, $19.95

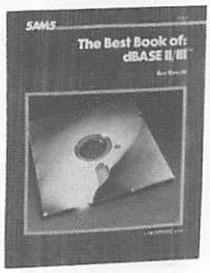
IBM

8088 Assembler Language Programming: The IBM® PC, Second Edition

Willen and Krantz

Written for those programmers who are familiar with high-level languages such as BASIC and Pascal, this book shows you how to write machine language software for the IBM PC. It also serves as an excellent introduction to the more intricate art of assembler language programming. Also included is detailed information about the internal structure of the PC, including the Intel 8088 microprocessor.

256 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22400-3
No. 22400, $16.95

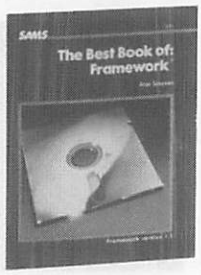


The Best Book of: dBASE II® /III®

Ken Knecht

For readers who already know how a data base performs, this time-saving guide explores the tricks that make dBASE II and dBASE III respond to their needs. In an effort to get the most out of dBASE II and dBASE III and apply these systems to specific business needs, it describes how to detect and correct errors, sort files, create new and useful programs, and manipulate data.

256 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22349-X
No. 22349, $21.95

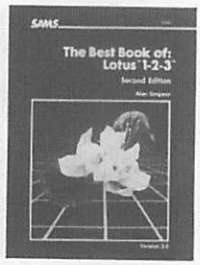


The Best Book of: Framework™

Alan Simpson

Here are practical examples and applications to unleash Framework's frames, word processor, spreadsheet, and other features. This reference illustrates how to access national information systems; interface with WordStar® , dBASE II® /III® , and Lotus® 1-2-3® , use Framework macros; and program with FRED™, Framework's programming language. It is clear, concise, and perfect for any first-time user of Framework.

362 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22421-6
No. 22421, $21.95



The Best Book of: Lotus® 1-2-3® , Second Edition

Alan Simpson

This tutorial book steps readers through the various functions of the program and shows them how to use Version 2.0 in today's business environment. Each chapter within a section allows newcomers to be productive immediately.

Topics covered include functions and formulas, worksheet formatting, copying ranges, worksheet files, graphs, database management macros, and custom menus.

350 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22563-8
No. 22563, $21.95

The Best Book of: Microsoft® Works for the PC

Ruth K. Witkin

Written with the new user of Microsoft Works in the MS-DOS® environment in mind, this step-by-step guide examines the program's wide variety of features. It uses a combination of in-depth explanations and hands-on tutorials to show the business professional or home user how to apply the software to enhance both business and personal productivity.

Clearly written and easy to understand, this book explains how to use such varied applications as the word processor with mail merge, the spreadsheet with charting, the database with reporting, communications, and integration. For each application the author provides a detailed overview of the hows and whys followed by practical examples that guide the reader easily from idea to finished product. Quick-reference charts, summaries, and end-of-chapter questions and answers enhance the learning process, and each example is illustrated at important developmental stages.

Topics covered include:

- Spreadsheet Essentials
- Exploring the Spreadsheet Menus
- About Formulas and Functions
- Charting Your Spreadsheet
- Exploring the Chart Menus
- Database Essentials
- Filling a Database
- Exploring the Database Menus
- Word Processor Essentials
- Exploring the Word Processor Menus
- Integration Essentials
- Communications Essentials
- Exploring the Communications Menus

350 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22626-X
No. 22626, $21.95

The Best Book of: Multiplan™

Alan Simpson

With all its power and flexibility for calculating, storing, and sorting information, Multiplan is still one of the most popular programs available.

This book will help to minimize your learning time in creating and formatting spreadsheets, learning functions, drawing ranges in and copying formulas, and editing and printing spreadsheets.

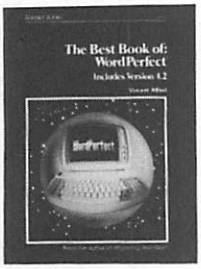
160 Pages, 8 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22336-8
No. 22336, $16.95

Best Book of: Symphony®

Alan Simpson

This book introduces Symphony. It illustrates how to create, edit, and format documents with word processing; figure taxes and amortize loans with the spreadsheet; display graphs and produce slides with graphics; and create a mailing list with the data base manager. It also shows how to transfer spreadsheets and programs to other computers and interface with other programs like Lotus® 1-2-3® and dBASE II® /III® .

396 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22420-8
No. 22420, $21.95



The Best Book of: WordPerfect®

Vincent Alfieri

From the author of the best-selling *Mastering WordStar,*® this hands-on tutorial provides step-by-step explanations of all WordPerfect features from simple to advanced.

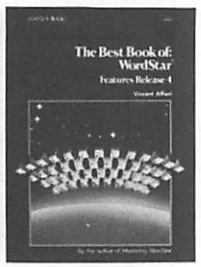
Perfect for beginners, it offers clear and extensive coverage of merge-printing; explores powerful writing aids such as automatic table of contents creation, index generation, and user-defined macros; and contains a thorough discussion of printer setups and the new laser printers.

Over 75 practical examples with screen illustrations are included.

Topics covered include:

- Essential Formatting
- Printers and Printing
- Laser Printers
- Spelling and Hyphenation Tips
- Searching and Replacing Text
- Special Printing Effects
- Using the Math Features
- Working with Two Documents
- Different Formats in a Document
- Pagination and Page Formatting
- Text and Column Blocks
- Enhancing the Finished Product
- Fill-In Documents
- Macros
- File Management
- Sorting by Paragraphs, Lines, Words, and Numbers
- Merge Printing: Form Letters, Form Mailings, Fill-In Forms, Advanced Uses, and Beyond Merge Printing

464 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-46581-7
No. 46581, $21.95



The Best Book of: WordStar® , Features Release 4

Vincent Alfieri

The Best Book of: WordStar includes all of the more than 125 enhancements and revisions found in Version 4.0.

Readers who want to get the most from WordStar, the most popular word-processing program ever published, are guided step-by-step through a series of real-life problems—from opening a file to sending personalized letters and from simple correspondence to complex tables.

This text shows how to import and export WordStar files to and from 1-2-3 and dBASE III PLUS. It provides a thorough explanation of how to use WordStar with laser printers, specifically the HP Laserjet series, and familiarizes the reader with math capability, and shorthand macros.

Topics covered include:

- Print Effects and Printing
- Formatting Essentials
- Moving, Copying, and Deleting Blocks
- Finding and Replacing
- Keyboard Macros and Other Shortcuts
- Fun with Multiple Formats
- Editing Features
- Working with DOS and File Management
- Headers, Footers, and Page Numbering
- Controlling the Page
- Boilerplates, Format Files, and Document Assembly
- Math Maneuvers
- A Form Letter Course
- Conditional Merge Printing
- Automated Document Assembly
- Bibliophilic Occupations
- Working with Laser Printers

576 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48404-8
No. 48404, $19.95

dBASE III PLUS™ Programmer's Library

Joseph-David Carrabis

Written for intermediate to advanced programmers, this book shows how to quickly build a library of dBASE III PLUS code that can be reused many times with only minor modifications. The author reveals universal patterns for editing, adding, deleting, finding, and transferring records in databases, so that dBASE III PLUS tools can be adapted to a variety of applications.

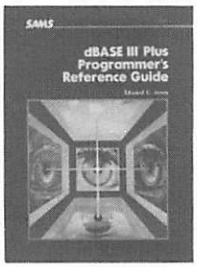
The book has two major parts. The first provides kernels of code that can be used in applications as varied as dental records keeping, fundraising, small business management, and newsletter subscription systems. The second part shows the code necessary to handle such systems, and how kernels and modular programming help you set them up.

Topics covered include:

- What Is a Library?
- The Basic Kernels of Code
- Database Designs
- Advanced Kernels
- Inventory Systems
- Client/Personnel Record Keeping
- Subscription and General Accounting Systems
- Appendices: Clipper Versions of dBASE III PLUS Listings, and dBASE III PLUS Commands, Functions and Abbreviations

Joseph-David Carrabis is a consultant, author, and lecturer in the microcomputer field. He has designed specialized Lotus® 1-2-3® , WordStar® , Javelin, dBASE II® , dBASE III® , and Framework™ tutorials for various industry training programs.

536 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22579-4
No. 22579, $21.95



dBASE III PLUS™ Programmer's Reference Guide

Ed Jones

Offering a unique approach to dBASE III PLUS, this book provides such options as menu design, instructions for restructuring programs for added speed, and sample turnkey applications for tracking inventory.

It is a complete reference guide to the many new programming features of this software package.

This reference guide explains in detail how dBASE commands are used for creating a database, adding and editing records, displaying data, and other introductory aspects of this powerful programming language.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction to dBASE III PLUS
- Programming Basics
- Program Flow
- Memory Variables
- System Design
- User Input and Output
- Adding and Modifying Records
- Managing the Database
- Debugging Strategies
- Programming for Network Users
- Command Reference

Ed Jones is an experienced dBASE consultant and author of several successful dBASE books.

448 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22509-3
No. 22509, $19.95

IBM

Discovering KnowledgeMan™
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

Here's a dynamic, powerful learning tool that quickly shows you how to use the *KnowledgeMan* information management system. Introduces its data management and spreadsheet capabilities, and goes on to teach you how to use each feature by actually working with the program in a step-by-step approach. Excellent tutorial.

384 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22415-1
No. 22415, $19.95

IBM® BASIC from the Ground Up
David E. Simon

In this complete guide to the BASIC language for the IBM PC, the author assumes the reader has no prior experience with computers.

He starts with the fundamentals such as "What is Programming?" and works through games and simulations, graphics, file handling, programming tricks, and much more.

320 Pages, 7 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6350-4
No. 46350, $19.95

Hard Disk Management Techniques for the IBM®
Joseph-David Carrabis

This is a resource book of in-depth techniques on how to set up and manage a hard disk environment directed to the everyday "power user," not necessarily the DOS expert or programmer.

Each fundamental technique, based on the author's consulting experience with Fortune 500 companies, is emphasized to help the reader become a "power user." This tutorial highlights installation of utilities, hardware, software, and software applications for the experienced business professional working with a hard disk drive.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction to Hard Disks
- Hard Disks and DOS
- Backup and What You Need to Know
- Service and Maintenance
- Setting Up a Hard Disk
- Organizing a Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Managers
- Utilities to Manage Hard Disks, Find Files, UNERASE Files, Recover Damaged Files, Speed Up Disk Access, and Restore and Backup Disks Backup Disks
- Maintenance Utilities
- Security Utilities

472 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22580-8
No. 22580, $22.95

IBM® Graphics from the Ground Up
David E. Simon

An excellent adaptation of the highly successful *IBM BASIC from the Ground Up,* this book starts with a "What is graphics programming?" approach, then works through games, simulations, file handling, and programming.

Most exercises require very little math background and no prior computing experience. Important information on how to modify BASIC programs is also included.

352 Pages, 7 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6375-X
No. 46375, $19.95

The IBM® PC and PCjr™ Computer Workout
Software Lab East

The perfect book for children seven and older to learn computer terms, programming tips, and problem-solving skills. The "workout" consists of 40 crossword puzzles, word searches, and mix-and-match games. Children will learn to sequence the steps in a flowchart, enter codes and break codes, write missing lines from short programs, and enter programs.

64 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6384-9
No. 46384, $2.95

IBM® PC & PC XT User's Reference Manual, Second Edition
Gilbert Held

Expanded to include the more powerful PC XT, this second edition contains the most up-to-date information available on the IBM PC. From setup through applying and modifying the system, this book continues to provide users with clear, step-by-step explanations of IBM PC hardware and software—complete with numerous illustrations and examples.

Highlights of the second edition include instructions for using DOS 3.1 and upgrading a PC to an XT; information on the customized hardware configuration of the PC and XT; explanations on how to load programs on a fixed disk and how to organize directories; and material on available software, including compilers.

Topics covered include:

- Hardware Overview
- System Setup
- Storage Media and Keyboard Operation
- The Disk Operating System
- Fixed Disk Organization
- BASIC Overview
- BASIC Commands
- Data File Operations
- Text and Graphics Display Control
- Batch Processing and Fixed Disk Operations
- Audio and Data Communications
- Introduction to TopView
- Appendices Include: ASCII Code Representation, Extended Character Codes, BASIC Error Messages, and Programming Tips and Techniques

496 Pages, 7 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-46427-6
No. 46427, $26.95

IBM® PC AT User's Reference Manual

Gilbert Held

Includes everything you need to know about operating your IBM PC AT—how to set the system up, write programs that fully use the AT's power, organize fixed-disk directories, and use IBM's multitasking TopView.

Includes a BASIC tutorial for beginners and includes several fixed disk organizer programs—all clearly described, explained, and illustrated.

453 Pages, 7 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6394-6
No. 46394, $29.95

IBM® PC Programs in Science and Engineering

Gilder and Gilder

An IBM PC version of *BASIC Computer Programs in Science and Engineering,* this is an instant software library of over 100 programs that help students, engineers, and scientists solve their toughest problems.

Programs cover calculations in general math, basic electricity and electronics, computer-aided design of amplifiers, active and passive filters, and more.

239 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6356-2
No. 46356, $21.95

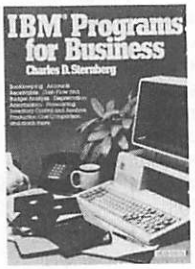
IBM® PCjr™ Assembler Language

David C. Willen

Incorporate the speed and power of assembler language programming into your IBM PCjr.

After a grounding in the fundamentals of bits, bytes, numbering systems and information storage, the book proceeds with a crystal-clear dissection of 8088 architecture and a thorough examination of the PCjr's BIOS, DOS and macro assembler. Accomplishing assembler control of the system board, display, modem and disk I/O follow.

344 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22360-0
No. 22360, $15.95



IBM® Programs for Business

Charles D. Sternberg

Computerize all aspects of your small business operation—financial control and analysis, inventory control, and production planning. IBM BASIC programs for financial control and analysis help establish simple bookkeeping and accounts receivable systems, and they cut time and work in balance sheet preparation, cash flow and budget analysis, income and expense analysis, return on investment, forecasting, and more.

280 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6361-X
No. 46361, $21.95

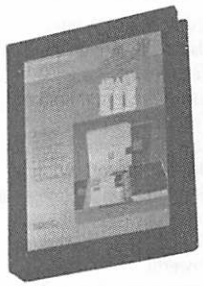
IBM® Programs for the Home for the PC and PCjr™

Charles D. Sternberg

Meet this new addition to the best-selling *Programs for the Home* series. It helps users—new and experienced—get the most from their PC's with programs for managing finances, arranging schedules, automobile maintenance, and more.

Each program has a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, sample data, and at least one sample run.

208 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6376-8
No. 46376, $15.95

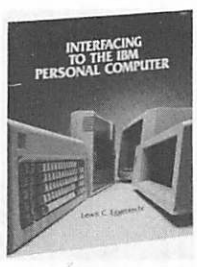


Inside dBASE III®

National Training Systems, Inc.
Jay M. Sedlik, Ph.D., Editor

With this self-training package and dBASE III software, any microcomputer user, pro, or novice can learn to create and use dBASE III files. Requires: IBM® PC, XT, AT or PC compatible, 256K (minimum), two disk drives, dBASE III software, 80-column monochrome monitor, MS DOS® or PC DOS™ version 2.0 or greater. Book and software package, one disk with book and user's reference manual.

196 Pages, 8¾ x 11¼, Wire-bound
ISBN: 0-8104-7380-1
No. 47380, $49.95



Interfacing to the IBM® Personal Computer

Lewis C. Eggebrecht

The IBM PC's open architecture lends itself to external device interfacing. Learn from the lead designer and architect of the IBM PC how to exploit this capability. Includes design tips and examples, many subroutines for interfacing, and BASIC programs to explain interfacing functions.

272 Pages, 8 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22027-X
No. 22027, $16.95

Managing With dBASE III®

Michael J. Clifford

This book takes a personal, practical approach to this popular software. It explains such features as dBASE III, memo and date fields, filters and paths, the new PICTURE and RANGE statements, and the SET RELATION TO method of linking files. It also gives programming strategies for using dBASE III to control inventory, manage accounts payable and receivable, update client files, and produce business graphics.

412 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22455-0
No. 22455, $22.95

IBM

Lotus® 1-2-3® Financial Models

Tymes, Dowden, and Prael

With this book, Lotus 1-2-3 users will learn to create models for calculating and solving personal and business finance problems using Version 2.0! This book shows how to avoid frustration and delay in setting up individual formulas and allows users to perform any spreadsheet calculation in minutes.

This revision of the popular *1-2-3® from A to Z* includes numerous models or templates for the Lotus user, each preceded by a brief explanation of how the model works and how it can be altered. More advanced business models and an increased emphasis on macros as well as the inclusion of Version 2.0 make this book ideally suited to the business user.

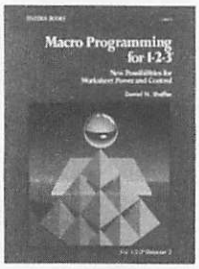
Whether calculating a complex statistical analysis or a home heating analysis, readers can use this book as the one source for the guidance and tools needed to do spreadsheet calculations in the most efficient manner possible.

Topics covered include:

- Personal Models
- Business Models
- Advanced Business Models

Elna Tymes is an experienced computer book author in California with a number of successful books to her credit including *Mastering Appleworks* and *1-2-3 from A to Z.*

300 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48410-2
No. 48410, $19.95



Macro Programming for 1-2-3®

Daniel N. Shaffer

This book reveals the uses of 1-2-3 Release 2's powerful built-in programming language. With Release 2's expanded macro language, 1-2-3 users can better automate and control routine or tedious worksheet functions, saving time, effort, and keystrokes.

The author shows how to create more accurate, more powerful worksheets that are also easier to use. Concentrating on the practical application of macros, this book gives the reader step-by-step hands-on experience through examples and exercises.

Topics covered include:

- Using Range Names
- Using the Automatic Typing Features of 1-2-3
- Using the Programming Features of 1-2-3
- Easy Data Entry, Results Display, Report Printing, Graphing, Data Storage, and Retrieval
- Making Your Worksheets More Powerful
- Appendices: Summary of Macro Commands, Using the New String Functions, Differences Between Release 1A and 2.0

Dan Shaffer is president of Shaffer & Shaffer of Columbus, Ohio, a computer consulting and book development firm providing services to corporations and government agencies as well as to the banking and insurance industries. He is the author/co-author of six computer science books including the advanced tutorial *1-2-3 Revealed.*

304 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-46573-6
No. 46573, $19.95

Microsoft® C Programming for the IBM®

Robert Lafore, The Waite Group

Programmers using the Microsoft C compiler can learn to write useful and marketable programs with this entry level book on Microsoft C programming.

This title is a tutorial geared specifically to the IBM PC family of computers. Unlike other introductory C titles, it is written for the Microsoft C compiler. It provides special coverage of IBM features such as sound, color graphics including CGA and EGA, keyboard, telecommunications, and character graphics.

Topics covered include:

- Getting Started
- Building Blocks
- Loops
- Decisions
- Functions
- Arrays and Strings
- Pointers
- Keyboard and Cursor
- Structures, Unions, and ROM BIOS
- Memory and the Monochrome Display
- CGA and EGA Color Graphics
- Files
- Serial Ports and Telecommunications
- Larger Programs
- Advanced Variables
- Appendices: Supplementary Programs, Hexadecimal Numbering, IBM Character Codes, and a Bibliography

Robert Lafore is author of *Assembly Language Primer for the IBM PC* and co-author of the very successful *Official Book for the Commodore 128® Personal Computer* and *Soul of CP/M.®*

704 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22515-8
No. 22515, $24.95

Mastering WordStar®

Vincent Alfieri

Easily the equivalent of a top-notch course in WordStar, you'll find this volume quickly moves from real-life applications of WordStar basics to the most advanced uses of its awesome word processor power. Go from basic correspondence to complex tables.

Totally task-oriented, the book includes extensive examples, exhaustive appendices, and training on its companion MailMerge.®

415 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6305-9
No. 46305, $21.95

Microsoft® Word for the IBM® PC

Lieberman and Gioe

This easy-to-follow text, containing hundreds of screen illustrations, explores this word processing package in detail. It includes a disk that saves typing time and lets users work through examples. Based on version 2.0 it shows how to enter, revise, format and print text and gives all the shortcuts and advanced techniques for print merging, speed formatting, style sheets, and multiple windows.

544 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22348-1
No. 22348, $29.95

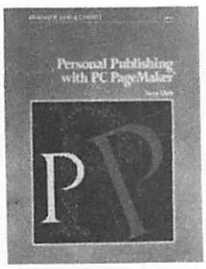
PC LAN Primer

Kleeman, Anderson, Angermeyer, Fisher, McCoy, The Waite Group

PC LAN Primer explores the Token Ring—the grand strategy to tie together IBM® micros, minis, and mainframes with local area networks providing the communication feature.

Emphasizing PC LAN (micro to micro) and the Token Ring (mainframe/mini to micro), this primer is a valuable introduction and reference for anyone with an intermediate level of experience in PC DOS™ 2.1 and 3.0.

240 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22448-8
No. 22448, $22.95



Personal Publishing with PC PageMaker®

Terry M. Ulick

Here is everything you need to know about PC PageMaker to design publications. It shows you how to select and use type, work in multicolumn and multipage layouts, create graphs, and merge text with graphic elements.

This handbook introduces all the equipment needed to assemble a personal publishing system to create professional-looking typeset journals, advertisements, brochures, and other publications.

304 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22593-X
No. 22593, $18.95

QuickC™ Programming for the IBM

Carl Townsend

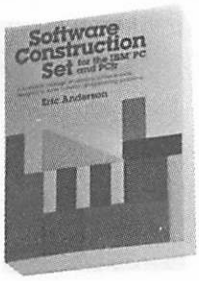
This book is an entry-level tutorial for the beginning C programmer who desires to develop programs using the Microsoft® QuickC compiler. It will also acquaint the business professional or serious user with the basic aspects of programming in C.

The book includes hands-on interaction between the high-speed, low-cost compiler and the IBM® PC.

Topics covered include:

- Getting Started
- Representing Data
- Basic Input and Output
- Arithmetic Operations
- Program Control: IF, CASE, and Iteration Structures
- Using Functions and Macros
- Managing the Storage of Variables
- Arrays and Pointers
- Using Character Strings, Data Structures, Files and Other I/O, and Graphics
- Introduction to Structured Programming
- Developing Programs with QuickC
- Managing Databases with QuickC
- High-level Design: Menus
- Adding Database Records
- Editing and Deleting Records
- Reporting and Processing Programs

400 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22622-7
No. 22622, $22.95



Software Construction Set for the IBM® PC and PCjr™

Eric Anderson

An ideal reference source for programmers, this book offers valuable software tools for designing and building computer programs.

It contains techniques, advice, and individual routines for custom-made programs, and information about the best way to store and retrieve data, sort, build windows, perform data searches, use disk files, display charts, and graphs.

352 Pages, 7 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6353-9
No. 46353, $19.95

Using Your IBM® Personal Computer

Lon Poole

This complete reference is an invaluable tool for IBM PC users. From system set-up through the use of commercial software to writing programs, it explores graphic screen displays, music, sound effects, and how to store and use them. Extensive tables, illustrations, sample programs, and appendices round out this essential tool for the PC user.

326 Pages, 8 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22000-8
No. 22000, $16.95

Turbo C® Programming for the IBM®

Robert Lafore, The Waite Group

This entry-level text teaches readers the C language while also helping them write useful and marketable programs for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PC/2.

This tutorial is based on Borland's new Turbo C compiler with its powerful integrated environment that makes it easy to edit, compile, and run C programs. The author's proven hands-on intensive approach includes example porgrams, exercises, and questions and answers and covers CGA and EGA graphic modes.

The fundamentals of C programming are followed by intermediate concepts of arrays and pointers, data structures, and use of the C library. Finally, advanced topics, such as assembly language interfacing using DOS and ROM routines are addressed, all in the context of the IBM programming environment.

Topics covered include:

- C Building Blocks
- Loops
- Decisions
- Functions
- Arrays and Strings
- Pointers
- Keyboard and Cursor
- Structures, Unions, and ROM BIOS
- Memory and the Character Display
- CGA and EGA Color Graphics
- Files
- Larger Programs
- Advanced Variables
- Appendices: References, Hexadecimal Numbering, Bibliography, ASCII Chart, and Answers to Questions and Exercises

608 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22614-6
No. 22614, $22.95

LANGUAGES

Ada® : An Introduction to Program Design and Coding
Amoroso and Ingargiola

This text provides a thorough description of Ada—the standard language of the Department of Defense. As a complete but easily-read guide to the language, it stresses concepts of Ada and illustrates a collection of clear and useful annotated examples.

It is ideally suited for programmers experienced in software development languages and those who design programs and write codes.

368 Pages, 7¾ x 9½, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22523-9
No. 22523, $32.95

Advanced C Primer ++
Stephen Prata, The Waite Group

This primer provides the growing audience of intermediate to advanced C programmers with the information necessary to program at an advanced level. It presents an overview of advanced programming concepts and outlines how to use these advanced concepts in an MS-DOS® /PC-DOS™ environment. It also illustrates uses of C in a UNIX® and XENIX® environment.

512 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22486-0
No. 22486, $24.95

Advanced Turbo Prolog® Programming
Dan Shafer

This advanced look at Turbo Prolog offers a wealth of information on high-level topics that are not clearly explained in the documentation that accompanies the software.

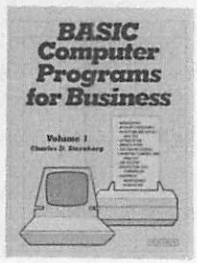
The natural follow-up to Shafer's *Turbo Prolog Primer,* this book gives intermediate to advanced programmers who already understand the fundamentals of this AI language the highlights of its more complex features.

Topics covered include:

- Turbo Prolog and the Outside World
- Modular Project Development
- Constructing a Turbo Prolog Toolbox
- Appendices Include: Turbo Prolog's Vocabulary and Grammar, Turbo and Other Prologs: A Predicate Comparison, Converting Between "Standard" Prolog and Turbo Prolog, Annotated Bibliography, Prolog and Predicate Logic, and Glossary

Dan Shafer is a technical book author with such Sams books as *Artificial Intelligence Programming on the Macintosh*™ and *Turbo Prolog Primer* to his credit. Shafer specializes in AI programming, especially Prolog. In his monthly newsletter, *Visions: The Shafer Report,* he analyzes future technological trends and impacts.

272 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22573-5
No. 22573, $19.95

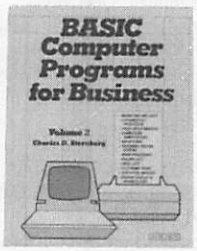


BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Volume 1
Charles D. Sternberg

Both volumes of BASIC Computer Programs for Business provide a wealth of practical business applications and are a must for small businesses and entrepreneurs utilizing micros.

Volume 1 contains 35 programs covering essential calculations such as depreciation and cash flow.

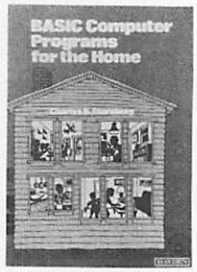
272 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5162-X
No. 45162, $18.95



BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Volume 2
Charles D. Sternberg

This book includes over 70 complete programs for use on a daily basis for critical facets of a business operation—each can be easily modified to meet your business needs. All of the programs are fully documented and demonstrated. A description of its application and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and carefully formatted examples of printed output accompany each program.

376 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5178-6
No. 45178, $18.95

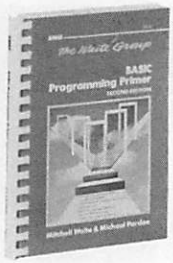


BASIC Computer Programs for the Home
Charles D. Sternberg

This best-selling classic is full of home programs ranging from personal finance to meal planning. It contains 81 programs, each documented with a description of its operation, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more output samples.

Programs cover household budget, mortgage amount projections, utility bill analysis, household inventory, auto maintenance, and much more!

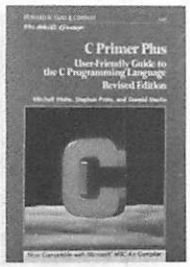
330 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5154-9
No. 45154, $16.95



BASIC Programming Primer, Second Edition
Waite and Pardee, The Waite Group

The cornerstone of the Sams/Waite Primer series, this classic text contains a complete explanation of the fundamentals of the language, program control, and organization. Appendices provide information on numbering systems, a comparison of different BASIC programs, and the ASCII character code set.

384 Pages, 6 x 9, Comb-bound
ISBN: 0-672-22014-8
No. 22014, $19.95



C Primer Plus, Revised Edition

Mitchell Waite, Stephen Prata, and Donald Martin, The Waite Group

This revised and expanded edition of a best-seller presents everything you should know to begin programming in the exciting C language, now used by over 80 percent of the software community. The book is organized for quick learning and encourages problem solving through questions and exercises.

The authors have updated the text with information on C++, AT&T's successor to C, which is used for object-oriented programming. They also explain what is new in the ANSI C language standard and how to write programs that conform to it.

Topics covered include:

- Structure of a Simple C Program
- Variables, Constants, and Data Types
- Character Strings, *#define, printf( ), and scanf( )*
- Operators, Expressions, and Statements
- Input/Output Functions and Redirection
- Choosing Alternatives: *if, else,* Relational and Conditional Operators
- Loops and Other Control Aids
- How to "Function" Properly
- Storage Classes and Program Development
- The C Preprocessor
- Arrays and Pointers
- Character Strings and String Functions
- Structures and Other Data Delights
- The C Library and File I/O
- Bit Fiddling, Keywords, Binary Numbers, IBM® PC Music, and More

576 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22582-4
No. 22582, $24.95

C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications

Joe Campbell

This book offers a comprehensive examination and unprecedented dissection of asynchronous serial communications. Written for C programmers and technically advanced users, it contains both theoretical discussion of communications concepts and a practical approach to program design for the IBM® PC and Kaypro environments.

The author introduces a startling advance in the art of programming—the "virtual" UART—which he uses to develop a highly portable C programming library that outperforms costly commercial products; provides functions for fast CRC calculation, XMODEM file transfer, XON/XOFF control, and much more.

Topics covered include:

- The ASCII Character Set
- Fundamentals of Asynchronous Technology
- Errors and Error Detection
- Information Transfer
- Modems and Modem Control
- The UART—A Conceptual Model
- Real-World Hardware: Two UARTs
- The Hayes Smartmodem
- Designing a Basic Serial I/O Library
- Portability Considerations
- Timing Functions
- Functions for Baud Rate and Data Format
- RS-232 Control
- Formatted Input and Output
- Smartmodem Programming
- XMODEM File Transfers
- CRC Calculations
- Interrupts

672 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22584-0
No. 22584, $26.95

C with Excellence: Programming Proverbs

Henry Ledgard with John Tauer

C programmers will learn how to increase their programming skills and to write carefully constructed and readable programs with this handbook on C programming. Its clear and concise style provides both the novice and the expert programmer with guidelines or "proverbs" for writing high-quality, error-free software.

The reader familiar with the fundamentals of C, BASIC, or Pascal will be able to apply these principles to develop systems and application software as well as write C programs that can be easily ported from one microcomputer to another.

After introducing the 24 "proverbs" and their applications, this handbook focuses on the entire development process from conceptualizing to coding, documenting, testing, debugging, and maintaining and modifying programs.

Topics covered include:

- Programming Proverbs
- Structure Is Logic
- Coding the Program
- Global Variables, Selecting Names, Recursion, and Efficiency
- Top-down Programming
- Appendices Include: Summary of Program Standards and a Program for Kriegspiel Checkers

272 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-46294-X
No. 46294, $18.95

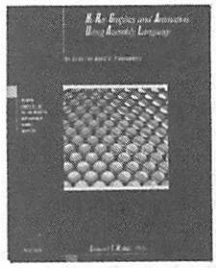
COBOL Elements of Programming Style

Fuori, Gaughran, Gioia, and Fuori

This practical, self-instructional guide covers all aspects of programming in COBOL for the beginning and experienced programmer.

Using this step-by-step approach almost anyone can build the problem-solving skills needed to write complete and efficient COBOL programs. It has more than 75 program examples, each representing a business data processing task.

464 Pages, 7 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6396-2
No. 46396, $24.95



Hi-Res Graphics and Animation Using Assembly Language

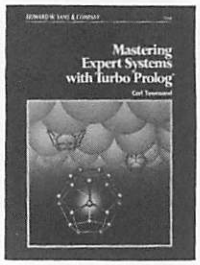
Leonard I. Malkin, Ph.D.

Explore the secrets of double hires and color graphics and learn how to create startlingly detailed animated graphics.

This book for Apple® II users shows the secrets of producing professional graphics and other applications including vertical and horizontal movement, internal animation, paddle and joystick controls, collisions and explosions, and the animation of multiple shapes.

320 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6758-5
No. 46758, $18.95

LANGUAGES



Mastering Expert Systems with Turbo Prolog®

Carl Townsend

This book details how to design expert systems with Turbo Prolog using tutorial examples, numerous practical examples, and program listings. Written for the intermediate to advanced user, it provides all the design elements necessary to create an expert system.

It moves from concept to application including a complete expert system illustration. The last chapter shows the certainty factors and design elements needed for additional applications.

Topics covered include:

- Fundamentals
- Introduction to Expert Systems
- Using Turbo Prolog
- The Prolog Language
- Using Rules
- Creating a User Interface
- Using Data Bases
- Controlling the Flow of Execution
- Using Complex Data Structures
- Special Prolog Techniques
- Developing Programs with Turbo Prolog
- The Expert Systems
- Types of Expert Systems
- Search Strategies
- Defining the Goal and Domain
- Representing the Knowledge
- Knowledge Acquisition
- Dealing with Uncertainty
- Appendices: Program Listings, Glossary, Resource Listing, and Turbo Prolog and other Prologs

Carl Townsend has published 18 books. He is a full-time writer and consultant.

272 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22568-9
No. 22568, $19.95

Mastering Turbo Pascal® 4.0, Second Edition

Tom Swan

This book is suited for both beginners and experienced programmers and developers. Its encyclopedic organization makes the information easy to find and use, and the comprehensive coverage of all Turbo Pascal's features makes it a valuable addition to any programmer's library.

The tutorial is written with the same attention to detail as the first edition, and includes enhanced sample program listings, key word lists, summaries, and questions and answers. The revision also provides program amplifications and more advanced programming topics such as units, large memory models, and assembly language linkage.

Topics covered include:

- Programming by Example
- Data—What a Program Knows
- Action—What a Program Does
- Divide and Conquer
- Adding Structure to Data
- Files
- Pointers, Lists, and Trees
- More about Numbers
- Strings, Displays, and Graphics
- Advanced Techniques
- IBM PC and DOS Particulars
- CP/M Particulars
- Turbo Pascal Encyclopedia
- Appendices: Turbo Pascal Railroad Diagrams, Compiler Directives, ASCII Character Codes, Bibliography, Answers to Selected Exercises, and Program Index

Tom Swan has been writing about computer programming for nearly ten years, and his most recent book, *Mastering Turbo Pascal Files* continues to be a top seller.

650 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48421-8
No. 48421, $22.95

Mastering Turbo Pascal Files

Tom Swan

This book demonstrates how to produce full-scale, integrated, power-user-type programs that use graphics, database access, cursor control, editing, menus, and windows.

This is an advanced guidebook and reference for professional and semi-professional programmers working with Borland International's Turbo Pascal for the IBM® PC. It explains how to use Turbo Pascal to create command and menu-driven applications for dealing with file management, data compatibility, text processing, games, graphics, and communications.

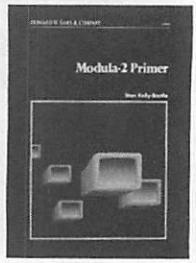
Mastering Turbo Pascal Files details how to write programs to read and write disk files of all kinds and explains the recent advances in disk storage devices, including 3.5-inch microfloppies, WORM drives, and others. Dozens of complete, tested, and practical programs are provided, as is Swan's personal collection of file programming "packages."

Topics covered include:

- File Fundamentals
- In Sequence and At Random
- Text and the Single Character
- Files in the Raw
- Directing the Directory
- Problems of a Sort
- Searches for Tomorrow
- Multi-User Mysteries

Tom Swan's books have sold more than 50,000 copies, including *Mastering Turbo Pascal*, which continues to be a top seller. Swan has also published dozens of articles in leading technical magazines such as *PC World* and *Personal Computing.*

320 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22592-1
No. 22592, $18.95



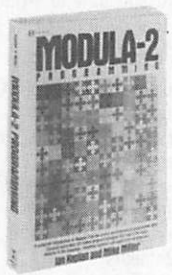
Modula-2® Primer

Stan Kelly-Bootle

This new addition to the Sams primer series provides the first-time Modula-2 user with the vital features of the Modula-2 language. It provides a tutorial approach to Modula-2 and illustrates the relationship between Pascal and Modula-2.

The book provides many complete program examples using Logitech's Modula-2 compiler for the IBM® PC/XT/AT®.

472 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22560-3
No. 22560, $19.95



Modula-2® Programming

Kaplan and Miller

Written to be independent of specific computer systems, this introduction to the module concept contains more than 125 field-tested examples of module programming. It also features a discussion of standard library modules and their functions in I/O operations.

Requiring an understanding of programming concepts, it is ideal for programmers familiar with Pascal, PL/1, C, or FORTRAN 77.

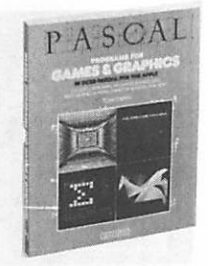
240 Pages, 7 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6480-2
No. 46480, $21.95

Pascal Primer

Fox and Waite, The Waite Group

Waite creates a new standard with the *Pascal Primer*. Now you can generate powerful programs in UCSD™ Pascal. Let this primer swiftly guide you through Pascal program structure, procedures, variables, decision-making statements, and numeric functions. Includes useful examples and quizzes with answers, along with eight quick-reference appendices.

208 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21793-7
No. 21793, $17.95



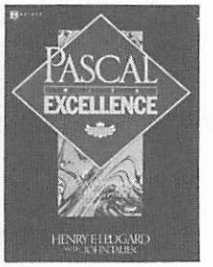
Pascal Programs for Games & Graphics

Tom Swan

This outstanding collection of 22 unusually sophisticated games and graphics helps users realize Apple Pascal's full potential.

The powerful graphics editor enables users to custom-design character sets, change pictures up to full screen, and print a hard copy of the finished pictures as easily as working with text. Learn to design new alphabets, too.

224 Pages, 7 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6271-0
No. 46271, $17.95



Pascal with Excellence

Ledgard with Tauer

Improve your software programs with this easy-to-read book of key concepts in structured programming.

The proverbs cover such concerns as conceptualizing, coding, documenting, testing, debugging, and maintaining and modifying programs. Each proverb is followed by examples of good and bad program segments and is then put to the test in a scenario of top-down programming.

256 Pages, 7 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6490-X
No. 46490, $16.95

Programming in C, Revised Edition

Stephen G. Kochan

This timely revision provides complete coverage of the C language, including language features and over 90 program examples. The comprehensive tutorial approach teaches the beginner how to write, compile, and execute programs and teaches the experienced programmer how to write applications using features unique to C.

Program examples include a step-by-step explanation of all the procedures involved. The book covers all the essentials of C, including program looping, decision-making, arrays, functions, structures, character strings, bit operations, enumerated data types, and ANSI C.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction and Fundamentals
- Writing a Program in C
- Variables, Constants, Data Types, and Arithmetic Expressions
- Program Looping
- Making Decisions
- Arrays
- Functions
- Structures
- Character Strings
- Pointers
- Operations on Bits
- The Preprocessor
- Working with Larger Programs
- Input and Output
- Miscellaneous and Advanced Features
- Appendices: Language Summary, ANSI Standard C, Common Programming Mistakes, the UNIX C Library, Compiling Programs under UNIX, the Program LINT, the ASCII Character Set

476 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48420-X
No. 48420, $24.95

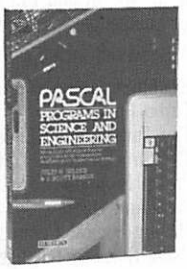
Pascal Programs for Data Base Management

Tom Swan

Here is one of the most practical comprehensive treatments of data base management. It contains PDBS (Pascal Data Base System), a suite of 35 short, UCSD-compatible Apple Pascal programs for creating, reformatting, updating, storing, and sorting a relational data base.

The user can program, correct, and begin using a function after typing just a few screens of code.

288 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6272-9
No. 46272, $21.95

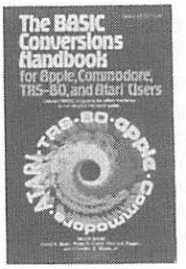


Pascal Programs in Science and Engineering

Gilder and Barrus

This text contains 112 Apple Pascal programs to tackle problems that confront students. Programs are organized into three sets: general math such as derivatives, integrals, curve fitting; basic electricity and electronics; computer-aided design of amplifiers, power supplies, and active and passive filters. All programs are ready to run, easy to modify.

350 Pages, 6¾ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6265-6
No. 46265, $21.95



The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple®, Commodore®, TRS-80®, and ATARI® Users, Second Edition

Brain, Oviatt, Paquin, and Stone

If you've ever wanted to use a program on your machine, but it was not written for your machine, this book is for you! Because software follows the same logic, no matter what brand of machine, programs written for one microcomputer will work on just about any other microcomputer if the language differences are compensated for.

296 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5538-2
No. 45538, $15.95

LANGUAGES

Topics in C Programming

Kochan and Wood

Here is the most advanced and comprehensive coverage of the maturing C market. This sequel to *Programming in C* describes in detail some of the most difficult concepts in the C language—structures and pointers. It also explores the standard C library and standard I/O library, dynamic memory allocation, linked lists, tree structures, and dispatch tables.

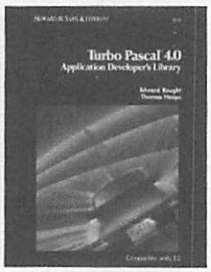
Experienced C programmers can examine the UNIX System Interface through discussions on controlling processes, pipes, and terminal I/O. *Topics in C Programming* also explains how to write terminal-independent programs, how to debug C programs and analyze their performance, and how to use "make" for automatic generation of a programming system.

Topics covered include:

- Structures and Pointers
- The Standard C Library
- The Standard I/O Library
- UNIX System Interface
- Writing Terminal Independent Programs with "curses" Library
- Debugging C Programs
- Generating Programs with "make"

Stephen Kochan and Patrick Wood, formerly of Bell Laboratories, are the principals of a UNIX/C consulting firm called Pipeline Associates. Together they have authored such best-sellers as *Programming in C, Exploring the UNIX System, UNIX Shell Programming,* and *UNIX System Security* .

528 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-46290-7
No. 46290, $24.95



Turbo Pascal® 4.0 Developer's Library

Rought and Hoops

This book provides a comprehensive system of easy-to-use Pascal routines that are ideal for intermediate to advanced Pascal users. Developers will benefit from the high performance and flexibility of the integrated library to create professional software applications compatible with the new Turbo Pascal compiler.

Providing an environment that any developer can readily use, the fully integrated library of routines contains operations for string manipulation, screen display operations, keyboard management, data entry screens, menu management, printer control, time and data manipulation, and file management.

Topics covered include:

- Global Constants, Types, and Variables
- Functions and Procedures
- Retrieve File System Functions and Procedures
- Novell Networking Functions and Procedures
- Sample Applications and Templates
- Using the Libraries with Turbo Pascal 4.0
- Appendices: Cross Reference of Routines by Category, Order of Routine Inclusion, Bibliography, Reader Feedback

Edward Rought and Thomas Hoops are co-owners of a software development and marketing firm. They have several commercial products on the market and contract for custom software packages.

450 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22635-9
No. 22635, $24.95

Turbo Prolog® Primer, Revised Edition

Dan Shafer

This primer introduces the language of artificial intelligence—and the new Version 1.1 of Turbo Prolog. It carefully examines the elements of the language, including how programming in Turbo Prolog differs from programming in other, more traditional languages such as Pascal or C.

Programmers who want to explore the power of Prolog, as well as expand their knowledge of artificial intelligence and expert systems, will appreciate the hands-on approach. There are numerous programs that are ready to type in and run on any PC or compatible machine.

Topics covered include:

- Examining and Setting up Turbo Prolog
- The Turbo Prolog Editor
- The Structure of a Turbo Prolog Program
- Facts and Queries
- Making Logical Connections
- Using Rules in Intelligent Prolog Programs
- Creating a Full Turbo Prolog Program
- Equality and Matching
- Arithmetic, Structures, and Lists in Turbo Prolog
- Strings and Type Conversion
- Input and Output
- Screens and Windows
- Sound and Graphics
- Databases in Turbo Prolog
- Controlling Program Flow
- Turbo Prolog Debugging Techniques
- Computer Directives
- Appendices: Glossary, Turbo and Other Prologs, Suggestions for Further Reading

350 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22615-4
No. 22615, $19.95

VSAM: Concepts, Programming, and Design

Ranade and Ranade

Virtual Storage Access Method: the latest versatile and powerful access method for IBM® operating systems.

This broad coverage of VSAM ranges in depth from fundamentals to advanced techniques, with hundreds of practical examples, programs, illustrations, and tables. Data programmers in the IBM mainframe and MVS environment will appreciate the detailed and clear coverage of Alternate Index, ESDS, and RRDS files.

352 Pages, 6 x 9, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22546-8
No. 22546, $44.95

Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Programming

Kathe Spracklen

This book is an extensive introductory look at assembly language programming for the 8080 and Z-80 processors. It provides just about everything the applications programmer needs to know to get the most out of his or her machine.

192 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5167-0
No. 45167, $14.95

Artificial Intelligence Programming on the Macintosh™

Dan Shafer, The Waite Group

This author presents the fundamentals of artificial intelligence (AI) programming theory and techniques through a step-by-step introduction to the next frontier in computer usage. The programming student and hobbyist will be fascinated by the possibilities of music generation, robotics, and problem solving. . .all available through AI on today's microcomputers.

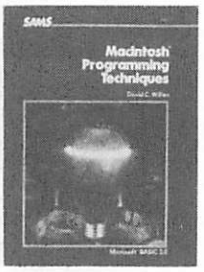
304 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22447-X
No. 22447, $24.95

C Programming Techniques for the Macintosh™

Mednieks and Schilke

C—an elegant, fast, and easy language—is steadily growing in popularity. This book combines C programming with the Macintosh ROM toolkit to provide Mac programmers with a wealth of valuable information.
It is a comprehensive introduction to the C programming language, as developed for the Macintosh environment. Users should have intermediate-level programming knowledge and experience with other languages like BASIC.

336 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22461-5
No. 22461, $18.95



Macintosh™ Programming Techniques

David C. Willen

Take advantage of the power and versatility of Microsoft® BASIC 2.0 on your Macintosh computer and get the most from its unique user interface. Learn how to write Macintosh applications using BASIC, and at the same time increase your knowledge of programming structures that allow access to the Macintosh user interface mechanisms. Written in a tutorial style, the author concentrates on the various features of BASIC by function.

400 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22411-9
No. 22411, $22.95

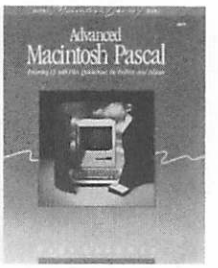
Macintosh™ User's Guide

Gordon McComb

Get started in computing with the revolutionary Apple® Macintosh using this guidebook. Start with an elementary overview of the first real computer for the people, and advance to a sophisticated level of knowledge.

Become familiar with what the Macintosh can do for you, the special features of the mouse, the unique disk system, MacPaint™, MacWrite™, the software, and much more.

440 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Comb-bound
ISBN: 0-672-22328-7
No. 22328, $16.95



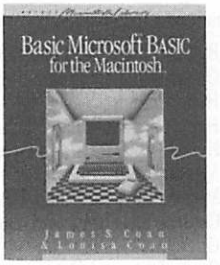
Advanced Macintosh™ Pascal

Paul Goodman

Beginning where most Pascal books leave off, this book introduces programmers to the advanced skills needed to produce "real" applications.

Not only does this book discuss Pascal's "power" structures, thoroughly examining sets, pointers, and records, it also covers basic and advanced QuickDraw routines, data types, programming techniques, and how to use the Macintosh Toolbox.

304 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-46570-1
No. 46570, $19.95



Basic Microsoft® BASIC for the Macintosh™

Coan and Coan

Develop a solid foundation in programming of Microsoft BASIC with step-by-step instructions, sample programs, and screen illustrations that guide you in writing control routines, subroutines, and complete programs quickly and easily.

Learn how to access Macintosh QuickDraw, ROM, highlight short and simple programs with additional capabilities, save memory with options base, initialize options, and much more.

448 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6558-2
No. 46558, $19.95

dBASE Mac® Programmer's Reference Guide

Edward C. Jones

This detailed guide for using and programming in dBASE for the Macintosh® was written especially for those who need to take full advantage of the program's available power.

This book highlights programming applications using modular code to develop complete applications for any purpose. It provides a detailed explanation of how to use the relational powers of the software, as well as how to add and edit records with full error tracking and data verification, system design, and file transfer from DOS.

Current DOS dBASE users will learn how to take advantage of the unique Macintosh graphical interface when they program or use dBASE Mac.

Topics covered include:

- Creating and Modifying Files
- Working with Display Views
- Managing Data
- Working with Related Files
- Building Applications
- System Design
- Procedural Flow in a dBASE Mac Procedure
- Adding and Modifying Records Under Procedural Control
- User Input and Output
- dBASE Mac for dBASE III Programmers
- Sample/Design Applications
- Appendix: dBASE Mac Commands

300 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48416-1
No. 48416, $19.95

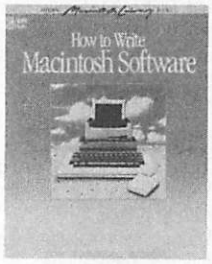
MACINTOSH

The Excel™ Advanced User's Guide
Richard Loggins

This guide provides the means to produce integrated systems of spreadsheet and supporting data that greatly increase productivity and efficiency.

With this book you can master the advanced features of Excel for designing, creating, and implementing integrated business applications. It includes many undocumented features that allow you to examine how each aspect of Excel can be used to solve specific problems.

200 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-46626-0
No. 46626, $19.95

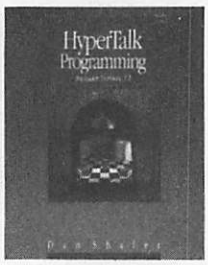


How to Write Macintosh™ Software
Scott Knaster

This book thoroughly discusses memory allocation, reallocation, purging, and implicit and explicit dereferencing, as well as how to reduce memory fragmentation and segment an application.

It tells how to use two powerful object-code debuggers and how to make your software more effective. Included are valuable appendices: "Assembly Language Overview" and a list of common programming problems.

528 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6564-7
No. 46564, $27.95



HyperTalk™ Programming
Dan Shafer

This exciting new book is a comprehensive tutorial covering every feature of HyperTalk including the concepts behind the language, object-oriented programming, and sample scripts for ready-made applications. It is an essential guide for all HyperCard™ users and programmers.

The book thoroughly explains the powerful programming aids used for the design and development of HyperCard applications including the use of sound, graphics, and communications. It also presents language extensions and how to use them to extend HyperTalk with C or Pascal programming.

Topics covered include:

- Building and Designing Stacks
- Object-Oriented Programming
- HyperCard Refresher
- HyperCard Building Blocks
- HyperTalk Basics and System Messages
- Mouse, Keyboard, and File I/O
- Control Structures and Logical Operators
- Card, Text, and Data Management
- Dialog Boxes
- Graphics Commands and Visual Effects
- Sound and Music Basics
- Math Operators and Functions
- Commands
- Tips, Traps, and Techniques
- Tools and Programming Aids

Dan Shafer, writer of nearly a dozen computer books, has earned a reputation as an author who presents difficult ideas in an easy-to-understand manner. His current titles include *Turbo Prolog Primer, Revised Edition* and *AI Programming on the Macintosh.*

576 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48426-9
No. 48426, $24.95

IBM® PC and Macintosh® Networking Featuring: TOPS™ and AppleShare™
Stephen L. Michel

IBM PC and Macintosh owners and users who want to combine the power of their machines will welcome this complete resource for networking the IBM PC and the Macintosh using TOPS and AppleShare.

This book details the specifics of using the Macintosh and the IBM PC on the same network, including transferring files, sharing printers, transporting data from IBM software to Mac and vice versa, and mixing word processing and spreadsheet programs.

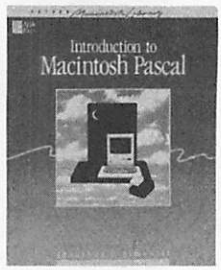
Full of networking details, this thorough coverage of TOPS software (one of *PC Magazine's* "The Best of 1986" products) details how to create useful files and share printers and external disk drives.

Topics covered include:

- How the Macintosh and PC Really Differ
- TOPS
- AppleShare
- Coexistence
- Managing the Network
- Appendices: Glossary, ASCII Character Sets, Using PostScript Printers

Stephen L. Michel is a software evaluator and manager for a major computer vendor and has worked with TOPS since its early development. A contributor to *The Macintosh Bible*, Stephen has also written magazine articles for *Computer Currents* and is an editor for *CD ROM Review.*

328 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48405-6
No. 48405, $21.95

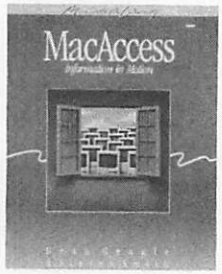


Introduction to Macintosh™ Pascal
Jonathan Simonoff

Learn to create Macintosh Pascal programs easily and quickly.

Written by an Apple documentation writer and Pascal expert, this book emphasizes the system's capabilities beginning with program design concepts and proceeding through graphics, text editing and files, handling sound, and using math operators and functions. This text features many program examples and screen illustrations.

349 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6562-0
No. 46562, $19.95



MacAccess: Information in Motion
Gengle and Smith

This book examines the software and hardware required for successful data transfer and offers a step-by-step discussion of a sample telecommunications session, clearly explaining how to send and receive text files. During detailed presentation of the telecommunications session, the focus is set on solutions to common communications problems.

304 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-46567-1
No. 46567, $21.95

The Macintosh® Advisor

Harriman and Calica

This book provides advice on shortcutting some of the Macintosh's elementary procedures to use it more productively.

Learn how to increase the performance and speed of computing tasks by gaining a better understanding of the Finder, RAM disks, memory management, and other features. The book also examines powerful hardware options such as hard disks, RAM upgrades, and the LaserWriter.™

320 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6569-8
No. 46569, $19.95

Macintosh® Multiplan®

Lasselle and Ramsay

Drive your Macintosh through income statements, sales reports, and expense budgets with the powerful electronic worksheet, Multiplan.

Here is all you need to create, use, and revise Multiplan to your specifications. The step-by-step instructions simplify critical functions like how to enter text labels, numbers, and formulas, how to adjust worksheets, and how to use Multiplan templates.

224 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6555-8
No. 46555, $16.95

Macintosh® Revealed, Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox, Second Edition

Stephen Chernicoff

Macintosh Revealed, Volume One is the most successful Macintosh technical programming book commercially published. Now, in addition to covering the 128K and 512K Macintosh, the second edition concentrates on the Macintosh Plus and its expanded memory management, I/O routines, graphics and text handling, and serial communications.

590 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48400-5
No. 48400, $26.95

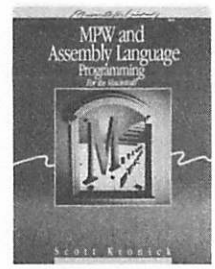
Macintosh® Revealed, Volume Two: Programming with the Toolbox, Second Edition

Stephen Chernicoff

Providing an advanced look at the higher-level parts of the Toolbox that implemented the revolutionary Macintosh user interface, this second edition focuses on the Macintosh Plus as well as the 128K and 512K Macintosh.

This new edition of Volume Two includes HFS, 800K double-sided disks, the new Standard File and Disk Initialization Package, window zooming, and zoom boxes.

696 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48401-3
No. 48401, $26.95



MPW and Assembly Language Programming for the Macintosh®

Scott Kronick

This introduction to MPW for programmers is the first to teach Macintosh assembly language. Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) is the new programming development system for the Macintosh and one of the most sophisticated microcomputer programming development systems in existence.

This book is a clear and carefully written introduction to MPW, assembly language, Pascal, and C.

352 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48409-0
No. 48409, $24.95

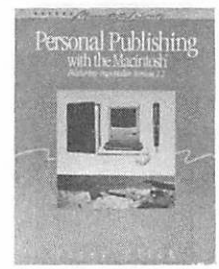
Object-Oriented Programming for the Macintosh®

Kurt J. Schmucker

With this book, gain insight into the fundamental object-oriented concepts of objects, classes, instances, message passing and method calls, and into advanced topics like meta-classes and multiple inheritance.

Learn to customize MacApp and avoid programming resizable windows, dialog boxes, and scroll bars from scratch. Investigate QuadWorld and the major Macintosh object-oriented languages.

624 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6565-5
No. 46565, $34.95

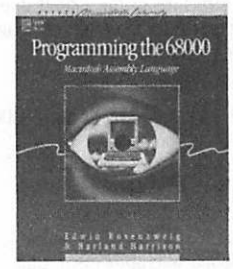


Personal Publishing with the Macintosh® , Second Edition Featuring PageMaker® 2.0

Terry M. Ulick

Owners of PageMaker desktop publishing software or those interested in learning about desktop publishing will welcome this major revision of the dominant book on PageMaker. It now details how to take advantage of the 2.0 version. This text takes the reader from traditional word processing and graphics programs to the production of attractive, functional, finished pages using PageMaker.

320 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-48406-4
No. 48406, $19.95



Programming the 68000

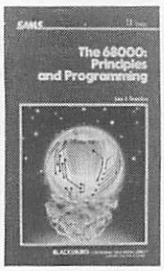
Rosenzweig and Harrison

This prime resource for programmers fully examines the power of the Motorola 68000 microprocessor. It details the assembly language processes of coding, editing, compiling, linking, and resource compiling, with thorough explanations of the 68000 instruction set and addressing modes.

It features many example routines and shows how to code a simple electronic spreadsheet called *SimpleCalc.*

416 Pages, 7¾ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6310-5
No. 46310, $24.95

MICROPROCESSORS



The 68000: Principles and Programming

Leo J. Scanlon

The Motorola 68000 is the first 16-bit microprocessor to have a 32-bit international architecture. Increasing interest in 16-bit chips makes an understanding of this CPU essential for microcomputer professionals and hobbyists alike.

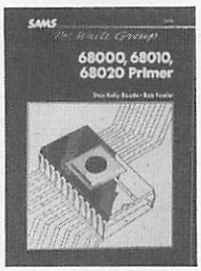
The book starts with fundamental material and gradually introduces more complex topics to help the reader fully understand the 68000 in an orderly manner. From a brief overview of the features of the chip and background information to the instruction set and addressing modes to the processing states, privilege states, and exception structure of the 68000, the book provides thorough coverage of this versatile chip.

Topics covered include:

- An Introduction to the 68000 Microprocessor
- Cross Macro Assembler
- The 68000 Instruction Set
- Mathematical Routines
- Lists and Look-Up Tables
- 68000 Microprocessor Chip Hardware
- Processing States, Privilege States, and Exceptions
- Fundamentals of Interfacing
- 68000 System Development Support
- Appendices: ASCII Character Set, Instruction Execution Times, Hexadecimal/Decimal Conversion Tables, Summary of the 68000 Instruction Set

Leo J. Scanlon is Documentation Manager for the Microelectronic Devices business segment of Rockwell International, and is the author of *6502 Software Design.*

240 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21853-4
No. 21853, $16.95



68000, 68010, 68020 Primer

Kelly-Bootle and Fowler
The Waite Group

Beginning with an introduction to the 68000 chips, this book introduces the novice or experienced programmer to the instruction set and addressing modes common to the 68000 family. It progresses to the architecture of the chips, how to program in assembly language, how to utilize the 68000 to its fullest, how code mapping works, how to use various instructions and registers, and how the chips are used in multi-user systems.

Actual programming examples are presented throughout the book to reinforce learning with a handy tear-out instruction card for quick reference at the computer. This book contains everything the programmer needs to know about the 68000 family of microprocessor chips.

Topics covered include:

- Basic Microprocessor Concepts
- The M68000 Family
- M68000 Programmer's Models
- M68000 Instruction Set—First Steps
- M68000 Instruction Set—Advanced Topics
- Miscellaneous M68000 Instructions
- The MC68010
- The MC68020
- Appendices: M68000 Instructions—Number of Operands, M68000 Addressing Mode Types, M68000 Instructions/Legal Modes, M68000 Instruction Summary, M68000 Resources, ASCII Table

368 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22405-4
No. 22405, $21.95

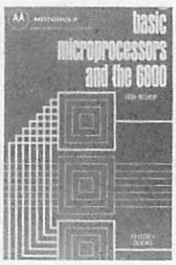
The 8086/8088 Primer, Second Edition

Stephen P. Morse

This revised edition has been updated to provide novices and professionals alike with a thorough introduction to Intel's 8086 and 8088 microprocessors.

The book discusses architecture: the machine organization of the 8086/8088, covering register and memory structure, addressing modes, and the 8086/8088 instruction set.

288 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6255-9
No. 46255, $19.95



Basic Microprocessors and the 6800

Ron Bishop and the Motorola Semiconductor Group

This volume provides two books in one: a basic guide to microprocessors for the beginner, and a complete description of the M6800 system for the engineer. Each chapter is followed by a problem section.

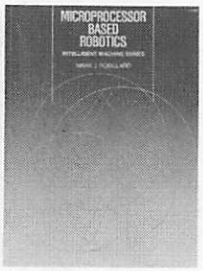
272 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0758-2
No. 40758, $21.95

How to Program and Interface the 6800

Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr.

This highly structured learning text teaches you all phases of 6800 operation and interfacing. Each chapter clearly indicates the educational objectives, then explains the material concisely. Comprehension is tested with review questions and experiments are provided for hands-on reinforcement.

416 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21684-1
No. 21684, $15.95



Microprocessor Based Robotics

Mark J. Robillard

This book serves to prepare the designer, experimenter, or scientist-to-be for the new challenge of robotics.

In view of this, the book has been divided into five sections, each section answering one discipline. Under these sections are individual chapters covering specific subjects. In all chapters, actual construction hands-on projects are included along with any necessary programming information.

224 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22050-4
No. 22050, $18.95

Programmable Controller Handbook

Robert E. Wilhelm, Jr.

Bridging the gap between theory and application, this book examines numerous cases of programmable controller applications and programs.

Several relay-type functions are described in great detail. Simple programs for common programmable controller applications are also presented.

Topics covered include:

- What is a Programmable Controller?
- The Application of a Programmable Controller
- Input/Output Structures
- Input/Output Configurations
- The Central Processing Unit
- Power Systems and Supplies
- Relay Ladder Programming
- Extended Relay Instructions
- Timers and Counters
- Equality and Mathematics
- Data Manipulation
- Bit Manipulation
- Special Languages and Instructions
- Programming Terminals
- Programmable Controller Communications
- Programmable Controller Peripherals and Support Devices
- Selection and Purchase of a Programmable Controller
- Assembly, Installation, and Maintenance
- Selected Programming Applications and Routines
- Glossary of Common Programmable Controller Terms

736 Pages, 7¼ x 10, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6311-3
No. 46311, $49.95

Programming & Interfacing the 6502, with Experiments

Marvin L. DeJong

Here's a closer look at the 6502, the first 8-bit CPU to gain wide acceptance in the personal microcomputer marketplace. Actually two books in one, this volume begins with assembly language programming and concludes with interfacing techniques. Flowcharts and logic diagrams are used extensively to aid comprehension. A series of related experiments reinforce the concepts presented.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction to Microcomputers
- Writing and Executing Simple Programs Using Data Transfer Instructions
- Simple Input/Output Techniques
- Logical Operations
- Arithmetic Operations
- Branches and Loops
- Register-Shift Instructions
- Indexed Addressing
- Subroutines, the Stack, and Interrupts
- Interval Timers
- Address Decoding
- Control Signals, Output Ports, and Applications
- Data Bus, Buffering, and Applications
- Appendices: Decimal, Binary, and Hexadecimal Number Systems; Instruction Set Summary; Microcomputer Technical Data; Pin Configurations of Frequently Used Chips

416 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21651-5
No. 21651, $17.95

Systems Design with Advanced Microprocessors

John Freer

Rather than taking a theoretical approach, this book provides comprehensive, practical design specifications for many popular 32-bit microprocessors now being used by design engineers.

It discusses only 32-bit microprocessors that are available in volume. The Motorola MC68020 and the Inmos T414 transputer are covered extensively because they represent two major trends in processor architecture. The differences between these two microprocessors are also emphasized.

This will be an important reference for systems designers, engineering/marketing managers of microprocessor-based products, and students of engineering or computer science.

Topics covered include:

- New Architectures and Design Features
- Survey of Advanced Microprocessors, Including the Intel 80386 Chips
- Motorola MC68020
- Inmos T414 Transputer
- 32-Bit Backplane Buses
- Memory and Storage Devices
- Communications Interfaces
- Software Options and Development Systems
- Design Factors
- Alternative System Architectures
- Appendices Include: Motorola MC68020 Data, Inmos T414 Data, and a Glossary of Microprocessor Technology

288 Pages, 7½ x 10, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22595-6
No. 22595, $26.95

The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook

William Barden, Jr.

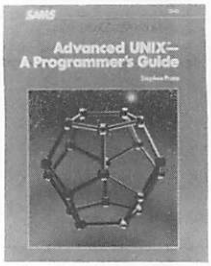
This handy reference will answer your questions about the Z-80 Zilog CPU. Completely covers hardware, software, machine use, and assembly language, with examples drawn from five different Z-80 microcomputers.

Topics covered include:

- Z-80 Architecture
- Interface Signals and Timing
- Addressing Modes
- Instruction Set
- Flags and Arithmetic Operations
- Interrupt Sequences
- Interfacing Memory and I/O Devices to the Z-80
- Z-80 Assembler
- Moving Data—Load, Block Transfer, and Exchange Groups
- Arithmetic and Logical Operations—8- and 16-Bit Arithmetic Group, Decimal Arithmetic
- Shifting and Bit Manipulation—Rotate and Shift, Bit Set, Reset, and Test Groups
- List and Table Operations—I/O and CPU Control Groups
- Z-80 Programming—Commonly Used Subroutines
- Zilog, Inc. and Other Z-80 Microcomputer Systems
- Appendices: Z-80 Electrical Specifications, 8080 and Z-80 Instructions Compared, Z-80 Instructions, Binary and Hexadecimal Representation, ASCII Character Code, Z-80 Microcomputer Manufacturers

304 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21500-4
No. 21500, $13.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS



Advanced UNIX® — A Programmer's Guide

Stephen Prata, The Waite Group

This advanced guidebook goes beyond the basics of UNIX and spells out the details of the system's key components and various programming mechanisms. It shows how to use simple and complex commands, including the Bourne shell, shell scripts, loops, and system calls; how to create UNIX graphics; how to allocate and structure data in memory; and how to maximize the C-UNIX interface.

496 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22403-8
No. 22403, $24.95

CP/M® Bible: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M

Waite and Angermeyer, The Waite Group

Already a classic, this highly detailed reference manual puts CP/M's commands and syntax at your fingertips. Instant one-stop access to all CP/M keywords, commands, utilities, and conventions are found in this easy-to-use format. If you use CP/M, you need this book.

432 Pages, 7¼ x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22015-6
No. 22015, $19.95

CP/M® Primer, Second Edition

Waite and Murtha, The Waite Group

This tutorial companion to the *CP/M Bible* is highly acclaimed and widely used by novices and advanced programmers alike. Includes the details of CP/M terminology, operation, capabilities, and internal structure, plus a convenient tear-out reference card with CP/M commands. This revised edition allows you to begin using new or old CP/M versions immediately in any application.

152 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22170-5
No. 22170, $16.95

Discovering MS-DOS®

Kate O'Day, The Waite Group

This comprehensive study of MS-DOS commands such as DEBUG, LINK, and EDLIN begins with general information about operating systems. It then shows how to use MS-DOS to produce letters and documents; create, name, and manipulate files; use the keyboard and function keys to perform jobs faster; and direct, sort, and find data quickly.

It features a command summary card for quick reference.

296 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22407-0
No. 22407, $19.95

Inside XENIX®

Christopher L. Morgan, The Waite Group

Written for programmers, students, and administrators, *Inside XENIX* presents the bit level of XENIX, while teaching the major issues that must be understood to write first-rate programs, drivers, and filters. Using a course level approach and 62 illustrations, the book provides programmers with a systematic study of the XENIX kernel and operating system.

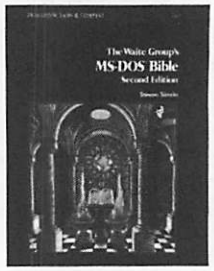
The heart of XENIX, the kernel, is explored in detail and a terminal device driver is created. The reader will see how to bring up XENIX with different devices, from printers to LANs, receiver interrupts, blocking, flushing, and how to compile and test a new custom kernel.

Topics covered include:

- Organization of XENIX
- Programming Tools in XENIX
- Filters
- System Variables
- Screen and Keyboard
- Files and Directories
- Process, Control
- Device Drivers
- Advanced Tools for Programmers

Chris Morgan of The Waite Group is a professor of mathematics and computer science and Director of the Computer Graphics Lab at California State University. He has authored several books about computers and languages.

336 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22445-3
No. 22445, $24.95



The Waite Group's MS-DOS® Bible, Second Edition, Now Compatible with DOS 3.3

Steven Simrin

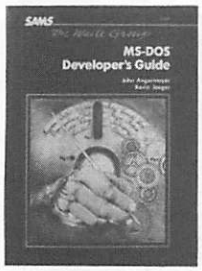
This revised edition of the best seller is ideally targeted for the intermediate level user and programmer of the operating system, especially those who have upgraded to the new version 3.3. The comprehensive tutorial emphasizes the new features found in DOS 3.3 and provides expanded coverage of batch files, device drivers, memory management, and network commands.

The new expanded batch language, disk structure, terminate and stay resident programs (TSRs), and the Lotus-Intel expanded memory model 4.0 are highlighted. The new commands are explained in detail, and a unique "Information Jump Table" is included and enhanced for easy reference.

Topics covered include:

- Starting MS-DOS
- MS-DOS Files and Batch Files
- Directories, Paths, and Trees
- Installing a Fixed Disk
- Redirection, Filters, and Pipes
- EDLIN
- Extended Keyboard and Display Control
- Debug
- Link
- Disk Structure
- MS-DOS Device Drivers
- MS-DOS Commands
- Appendices: Undocumented Features; MS-DOS Interrupts and Function Calls; Practical Batch Files; ASCII Cross Reference Table

568 pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22617-0
No. 22617, $22.95



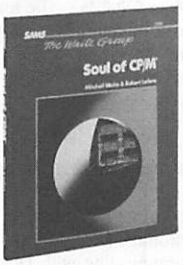
MS-DOS® Developer's Guide

Angermeyer and Jaeger, The Waite Group

This useful guide is written expressly for programmers with a working knowledge of 8088 ALC, who want to learn tricks for getting their software running in the MS-DOS environment.

Included are assembly coding tips and explanations of the differences among MS-DOS versions 1.1, 2.1, and 3.1 and between MS-DOS and IBM® PC-DOS™ as well as higher-level language debuggers and aids.

464 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22409-7
No. 22409, $24.95

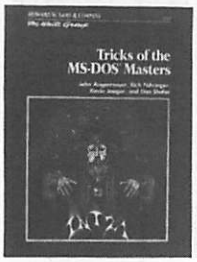


Soul of CP/M:® How to Use the Hidden Power of Your CP/M System

Waite and Lafore, The Waite Group

Recommended for those who have read the *CP/M Primer* or who are otherwise familiar with CP/M's outer layer utilities. This companion volume teaches you how to use and modify CP/M's internal features, including how to modify BIOS and use CP/M system calls in your own programs.

400 Pages, 8 x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22030-X
No. 22030, $19.95



Tricks of the MS-DOS® Masters

Angermeyer, Fahringer, Jaeger, and Shafer, The Waite Group

This Waite Group book is a logical extension of the MS-DOS series, which includes the successful Sams titles *Discovering MS-DOS, MS-DOS Bible,* and *MS-DOS Developer's Guide.*

This title provides the personal user (not necessarily the programmer or software developer) with a wealth of advanced tips about the operating system and tricks for using it most successfully.

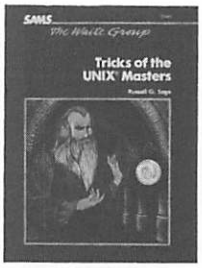
Also included are advanced tips on using popular software packages such as WordStar® .

Topics covered include:

- Secrets of the Batch File Command Language
- Secrets of Pipes, Filters, and Redirection
- Secrets of Tree-Structured Directories
- Discovering Secrets: A Debugger Tutorial
- Secrets of DOS Commands
- Secrets of Files
- Secrets of Free and Low-Cost Software
- Secrets of Add-on Software, Boards, and Mass Storage
- Secrets of System Configuration
- Secrets of Data Encryption

The Waite Group, a developer of computer, science, and technology books, leads the field with its strong line of MS-DOS titles.

568 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22525-5
No. 22525, $24.95



Tricks of the UNIX® Masters

Russell G. Sage, The Waite Group

Many of UNIX's most interesting features and capabilities have virtually been kept secret from users.

This book contains the shortcuts, tips, tricks, and secrets UNIX programmers want. Text examples are based on an assortment of programming problems, ranging from I/O functions and file operations to those involved in porting UNIX to a different computer.

Using a "cookbook" approach, a wide range of topics is discussed. Valuable working examples of a number of important UNIX and C utilities and tools are included.

Tricks of the UNIX Masters has what UNIX users need today, and it will, due to its uniqueness, be useful for many years to come.

Topics covered include:

- The UNIX Environment
- File Management
- Task Management
- Personal Management
- Administrative Security
- Hacking the System
- Cracking Security
- Bits and Pieces: Programs, Scripts, Shell Script Bugs and Tricks, Terminal Tricks

Russell G. Sage is a software designer for Olivetti Advanced Technology Center.

416 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22449-6
No. 22449, $24.95

UNIX® Communications

Anderson, Costales, and Henderson, The Waite Group

For UNIX users who need to communicate with other users and other systems, this book takes up where the standard UNIX documentation leaves off, demystifying a sometimes bewildering array of programs, options, and settings. The authors show you step by step how to use, control, and program UNIX communications tools, give examples of their use, and show how they all fit together.

Whether you are a novice or expert UNIX user or programmer, you'll welcome the detailed coverage of UNIX mail, networking, and file transfer tools.

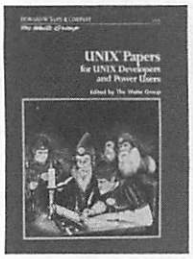
Topics covered include:

- Review of the UNIX Operating System
- Electronic Mail: The Basics of *mailx* and *mail*
- Intermediate and Advanced Mail
- Conferencing with *write* and *talk*
- USENET, the UNIX Bulletin Board System
- Reading and Posting News
- Newswriting and Net Etiquette
- Using UUCP Programs to Send Files

The Waite Group, an acknowledged leader in the development of computer books, has produced over 70 titles, including such best-sellers as *C Primer Plus* and *Tricks of the UNIX® Masters.*

576 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22511-5
No. 22511, $26.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS

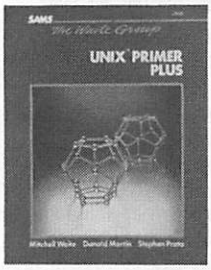


UNIX® Papers

The Waite Group

UNIX Papers is a collection of select papers written by well-known UNIX experts on a broad range of the more advanced and cutting-edge topics including security, communications, and standards for the operating system. It reveals many little-known tips and techniques.

544 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22578-6
No. 22578, $26.95

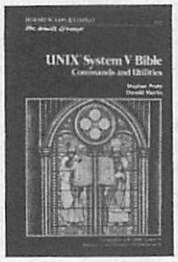


UNIX® Primer Plus

Waite, Martin, and Prata, The Waite Group

Another excellent Waite book. For those who want to learn about the amazing UNIX operating system, this primer presents UNIX in a clear, simple, and easy-to-understand style. This classic is fully illustrated and includes two handy removable summary cards to keep near your computer for quick reference.

416 Pages, 7¼ x 9¼, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22028-8
No. 22028, $22.95



UNIX® System V Bible

Prata and Martin, The Waite Group

You'll never have to open the UNIX manual again! This is a comprehensive reference to UNIX commands and utilities, focusing on the basic and advanced command groups found in standard UNIX System V manuals.

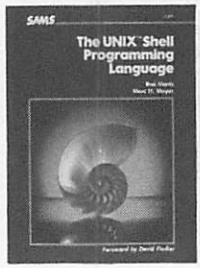
Commands are listed alphabetically and explained in down-to-earth language. Each entry states the purpose of a command, what it does, and how it is used. A graduated set of example programs goes far beyond the UNIX manuals, showing you each command in several different situations.

Features of this unique resource include:

- Detailed Table of Contents for Quick Reference
- Cross-Referencing of Commands and Features
- Friendly Format for Beginning and Advanced Users
- Coverage of All Major UNIX Features
- Guidance to UNIX Command Idiosyncracies

The Waite Group is noted for its strong line of books on C and UNIX. Stephen Prata and Donald Martin are co-authors of *UNIX Primer Plus* and collaborated with Mitchell Waite on the best-selling *C Primer Plus* and *UNIX System V Primer.*

528 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22562-X
No. 22562, $24.95



The UNIX® Shell Programming Language

Manis and Meyer

This advanced programming guide emphasizes the Bourne shell, while including the C shell and the Korn shell as well. It demonstrates how the powerful UNIX shell programming language is creating a revolution in programming. This system's versatility and utility are apparent in that the book's many easy-to-use example programs can be run on any computer.

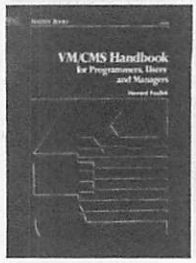
300 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22497-6
No. 22497, $24.95

UNIX® System V Primer, Revised Edition

Waite, Martin, and Prata, The Waite Group

This primer provides a comprehensive overview and introduction to the UNIX System V operating system for the beginning UNIX user. It gives the reader review questions and exercises at the terminal, for an applied, hands-on approach to learning not found in other books on the subject.

456 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22570-0
No. 22570, $22.95



VM/CMS Handbook

Howard Fosdick

This handbook is the first on the market to provide the mainframe audience with an overview of this important IBM® operating system, VM/CMS—Virtual Machine/Conversational Monitor System.

In this book, computer professionals, programmers, and MIS managers operating mainframe computer systems will find detailed coverage of the VM/CMS program development environment, including software components.

The *VM/CMS Handbook* emphasizes the interactive nature of the operating system and its ability to run other operating systems under it as "guests." The author includes mini-tutorials on key topics of the system and a comprehensive summary of the VM/CMS software.

Topics covered include:

- Creating, Changing, Manipulating, and Printing Files
- The Virtual Machine Environment
- Communicating with Other Users
- Program Development with VM/CMS
- VM/CMS Command Languages
- VM/CMS Software
- VM/CMS and the Future
- Appendices: A Roadmap to the VM/CMS Manuals, CMS Commands Summary, and Summary of Selected CP Commands

420 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-46790-9
No. 46790, $32.95

Exploring the UNIX® System

Kochan and Wood

Everything you need to know to maximize the true potential of the UNIX operating system is covered in this book. It teaches you how to use the UNIX system, including the newer UNIX System V, Release 2 version. It provides a vast assortment of commands that perform small, well-defined functions along with the tools needed to combine these commands to perform more sophisticated functions.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction
- What Is an Operating System?
- The UNIX File System
- Getting Started
- Using the UNIX System
- The Old Shell Game
- Screen Editing with *vi*
- In the Office
- Program Development
- Security
- Communications
- Administrating Your System
- Appendices Include: For More Information, Overview of Commands, Complete Command Summary, Administrative Commands, Comparison of sh and csh, Adding New Users

Stephen Kochan and Patrick Wood are experts in UNIX and C and have authored several books in the UNIX Library. After working for Bell Laboratories they began Pipeline Associates, a company that provides training services to the UNIX and C community, as well as specializing in UNIX system security training, consulting, and auditing software.

380 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6268-0
No. 46268, $22.95

UNIX® Shell Programming

Kochan and Wood

Here's a complete, easy-to-understand introduction to UNIX shell programming. The book covers all the features of the standard shell, including the System V, Release 2 shell and the newer Korn shell. Many complete, practical programs are included, and the exercises provide reinforcement for each new shell application.

You'll learn to use the shell and its functions effectively; apply tools like *sed, cut, grep, sort,* and *tr;* use the shell to tailor the UNIX environment to your own individual requirements and customize UNIX commands; write programs in the Korn shell; and use the C shell.

Topics covered include:

- A Review of the UNIX System
- What the Shell Is and What It Does
- Shell Programming Tools
- Writing Your Own Commands and Shell Variables
- Writing Shell Programs
- How to Set Up Program Loops
- Reading Data
- Your Environment
- Parameters
- The Rolo Program
- The Korn Shell
- The C Shell

432 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6309-1
No. 46309, $24.95

UNIX® System Administration

Fiedler and Hunter

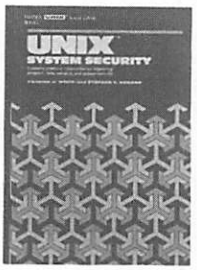
This is an essential guide for everyone who runs a UNIX operating system—UNIX owners, operators, and administrators. It contains the tricks and shortcuts to making your system run easier.

The book begins with a system overview and then proceeds through setting up file systems, adding and removing users from the system, and improving system security. Troubleshooting charts and ready-to-run programs are included.

Topics covered include:

- The System Administrator's Overview of UNIX
- Bringing Up the System
- Checking the File System
- Where Everything Is and How to Find It
- Mounting and Unmounting File Systems
- Shutting Down the System
- Adding and Removing Users for the System
- Backups
- Security
- Terminals
- Printers on the UNIX System
- Modems and an Even Bigger World
- Shell Programming
- Assorted Administration Tips
- Appendices Include: Where to Learn More, Talking to the Outside World, A Typical UUCP Connection

336 Pages, 7 x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6289-3
No. 46289, $24.95



UNIX® System Security

Wood and Kochan

This practical guide to system security describes and provides programs for administrating passwords, security auditing, checking file permissions, securing terminals, DES data encryption, and setting up a restricted environment. Sources for the programs described are included.

If you're a UNIX user, administrator, or potential UNIX buyer, this excellent reference contains everything you need to know to make your system secure and keep it that way.

300 Pages, 7¼ x 10, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-6267-2
No. 46267, $34.95

UNIX® Text Processing

Dougherty and O'Reilly

This practical, in-depth reference presents a range of useful UNIX tools that facilitate such word processing functions as format design, printing, and editing. It introduces the tools and illustrates how they can work together to create large writing projects such as technical manuals, reports, and proposals.

With the examples in this text you can put your knowledge to work immediately.

680 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-46291-5
No. 46291, $26.95

TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR

Apple® II Plus/IIe Troubleshooting & Repair Guide

Robert C. Brenner

This manual is structured to make it quick and easy for either the novice or the experienced technician to locate and correct most computer failures.

It introduces troubleshooting and repair in easy-to-understand terms and proceeds step-by-step through the diagnostic techniques for microcomputer hardware.

The appendices provide a wealth of backup information including step-by-step disassembly and reassembly instructions, conversion tables, specification data sheets, and system configuration record and repair sheets.

Topics covered include:

- Basic Troubleshooting
- The Apple II Plus Described
- Apple II Plus Operations
- Specific Troubleshooting and Repair, Apple II Plus
- Apple IIe Described
- Apple IIe Operations
- Specific Troubleshooting and Repair, Apple IIe
- Routine Preventive Maintenance
- Advanced Troubleshooting

256 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22353-8
No. 22353, $19.95

Commodore 128® Troubleshooting & Repair

John Heilborn

This book is a step-by-step "how-to" manual written for the owner or operator of a Commodore 128. From hobbyist to service technician, users at all levels will find the information necessary for properly maintaining and repairing the C-128 computer.

Another in the successful consumer-oriented troubleshooting and repair series for Sams, this book covers diagnostic techniques, operation, hardware, preventive maintenance, required tools, data sheets, assembly and disassembly instructions, and a comprehensive glossary. The book explains the inner workings of the Commodore 128 and shows you how to avoid problems through proper care and maintenance.

Topics covered include:

- A Look at the Commodore 128
- Commodore 128 Systems and Subsystems
- Troubleshooting Techniques
- Digital Logic Circuits
- Troubleshooting a System That Doesn't Work
- Troubleshooting a Poor Video or No Video
- Troubleshooting a Defective Keyboard
- Troubleshooting Input/Output Problems
- Preventive Maintenance
- Appendices: Integrated Circuit/Pinouts, Board Layout, I/O Ports, System Specifications, and Commodore Keyboard Codes

160 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22554-9
No. 22554, $19.95

Commodore 64® Troubleshooting & Repair Guide

Robert C. Brenner

Repair your Commodore 64 yourself, simply and inexpensively. Troubleshooting flowcharts let you diagnose and remedy the probable cause of failure. A chapter on advanced troubleshooting shows the more adventuresome how to perform complex repairs. Some knowledge of electronics is required.

256 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22363-5
No. 22363, $19.95

Commodore® 1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide

Mike Peltier

This guide provides troubleshooting and repair procedures for the Commodore 64® or VIC 20™ with a 1540, 1541, or 1542 disk drive. It is comprehensive and detailed, offering easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions. It presents the theory and general operation of the disk drive and points out some common disk drive problems. The diagrams will help readers isolate their disk drive problems.

200 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22470-4
No. 22470, $19.95

How to Maintain and Service Your Small Computer

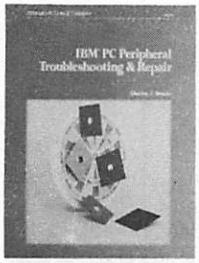
Stephenson and Cahill

Simple repairs can be diagnosed without a trip to the repair store. This book shows you some easy maintenance and operating procedures that will likely reduce problems and down-time. If the problem is more major, then you can apply the skill learned here when dealing with the repair shop for professional servicing. Some basic electronic knowledge is required.

Topics covered include:

- Today's Equipment—A Service Profile
- Servicing Your Equipment—the Options
- Environment and Operating Procedures—Reducing Potential Problems
- Preparation—Skills, Documentation, and Tools
- Troubleshooting Strategy and Skills
- Troubleshooting
- Disk Drives
- Servicing Printers
- Troubleshooting the Main Computer and Keyboard
- Modems, Monitors, Cassette Recorders, and Game Controllers
- Troubleshooting Power Supplies
- Appendices Include: Resistor Color Code, IC Manufacturers' Numbering Systems, Mail-Order Parts Dealers, Pinouts and Base Diagrams, and Troubleshooting Chart

224 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22016-4
No. 22016, $17.95



IBM® PC Peripheral Troubleshooting and Repair

C. J. Brooks

Technically oriented personal computer owners, service technicians, students, and hobbyists can learn to service and repair computer peripherals with this step-by-step procedures manual.

Using a cookbook approach, this book presents the basic theory of operation, hardware descriptions, preventive maintenance, and troubleshooting and repair procedures for IBM computer peripherals. Flowcharts, block diagrams, lists of replacement parts, and many illustrations make basic repairs clear.

Reference is made to COMPUTERFACTS™ technical service data from Howard W. Sams when relevant.

Topics covered include:

- Basic Computer Organization
- Troubleshooting Basics
- Disk Drives/Hard Disk Drives/Floppy Disk Drives
- Monitors: IBM Monochrome
- Input Devices: Keyboards, Keypads, and Pointing Devices
- Printers/Impact Printing/Non-Impact Printing
- Modems

C. J. Brooks, an instructor of electronics at National Institute of Technology, is the author of a text on integrated circuits and currently is working on two additional educational texts.

320 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22529-8
No. 22529, $19.95

IBM® PC Advanced Troubleshooting & Repair

Robert C. Brenner

Here is in-depth, advanced data for troubleshooting and repair of the IBM PC. This technical book compliments the circuit-tested COMPUTERFACTS™ service data with its descriptive text and expanded circuit explanations.

This book provides more sophisticated data than the author's earlier text, *IBM® PC Troubleshooting & Repair Guide.* It details PC operation and gives a full description of how to use test equipment with PC repair. Troubleshooting programs help locate failures while numerous oscilloscope screen photos and drawings help to identify problems.

Topics covered include:

- System Overview
- Detailed System Operation
- Troubleshooting Techniques
- Preliminary Service Checks
- Detailed Circuit Troubleshooting/Analysis: Power Supply, System Board, Monochrome Monitor/Printer Adapter, Color Graphic Monitor Adapter, Keyboard, Disk Drive Adapter, and Disk Drives (A & B) Type 1
- Appendices: Disassembly Instructions, Reassembly Instructions, Adjustments to System Board and Power Board, Schematic Notes, Switches & Jumpers, and Safety Precautions & Warnings.

Robert Brenner has written several successful computer repair titles for Howard W. Sams, including those for IBM PC, Apple® II Plus/IIe, and Commodore 64® , as well as a repair book for VCRs.

304 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22590-5
No. 22590, $24.95

IBM® PC Troubleshooting & Repair Guide

Robert C. Brenner

Keep your IBM PC in top operating condition with this handy reference. Its pages of schematics, photos, and block diagrams will help to identify problems and zero-in on the malfunctioning component quickly, for reduced down-time.

Easy-to-understand circuit diagrams and simple instructions written in a clear, concise style allow you to make most repairs with few or no tools.

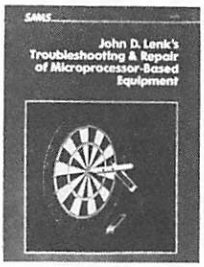
Technicians, hobbyists and even computer novices will feel comfortable with the complex world of electronic troubleshooting. Discover how learning can be interesting and rewarding.

Topics covered include:

- The IBM PC Described
- IBM PC Operations
- Basic Troubleshooting
- Specific Troubleshooting & Repair for the IBM PC
- Preventive Maintenance
- Advanced Troubleshooting Techniques
- Appendices: IBM PC Data Sheet, Chip Information Chart, System Unit Disassembly Instructions, System Unit Reassembly Instructions, Keyboard and Disk Drive Disassembly and Reassembly Instructions, Replacing Surface-Mounted Components on the System Board, Summary of Cautions and Notes, ASCII Code Chart, and a Hexadecimal-to-Decimal Conversion Chart

Robert Brenner is a specialist in microelectronic applications and is an avid computer enthusiast.

208 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22358-9
No. 22358, $19.95



John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Microprocessor-Based Equipment

John D. Lenk

This text provides a simplified, practical system of troubleshooting for the many types of microprocessor-based electronic devices. Concentrating on the basic approach to troubleshooting, the book includes numerous procedures and "tricks" that can be effective in diagnosing, isolating, and locating faults in microprocessor circuits.

Written primarily for working technicians and field service engineers, it is also an excellent guide for students and hobbyists.

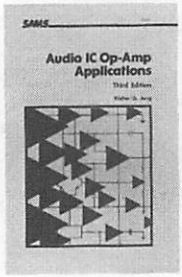
Topics covered include:

- Microprocessor Test Equipment
- Problems in Troubleshooting Microprocessors
- Troubleshooting the Gate and IC
- Stimulus-Response Testing
- Vcc and Ground Shorts from Unexpected Causes
- Flip-Flop Troubleshooting
- Register Troubleshooting
- Current Flow Analysis
- Wired-AND and Wired-OR Troubleshooting
- Using the Logic Analyzer
- Step-by-step Procedure for Troubleshooting the VCR

John D. Lenk is one of the industry's foremost authorities on electronics and troubleshooting.

176 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22476-3
No. 22476, $21.95

AUDIO

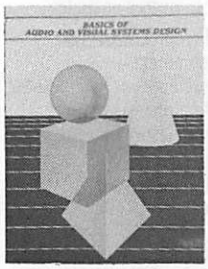


Audio IC Op-Amp Applications, Third Edition

Walter G. Jung

The classic book in its field, this new update includes devices such as the OP-27/37, as well as new applications circuitry to illustrate current trends of use. Included is a brief section on differential input/output IC devices, IC applications in car stereo chips and audio testing, with over 70 pages of industry data.

336 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22452-6
No. 22452, $17.95 ✓



Basics of Audio and Visual Systems Design

Raymond Wadsworth

Newcomers to the audio-visual industry will find indispensable information presented here. System designers, architects, contractors, equipment suppliers, teachers, consultants—all will find these NAVA-sanctioned fundamentals pertinent to system design procedures. Topics include image format, screen size and performance, front versus rear projection, projector output, audio, and the effective use of mirrors.

128 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22038-5
No. 22038, $15.95

Audio Production Techniques for Video

David Miles Huber

This reference book examines the important role that audio plays in video production. It is a well-rounded assessment of the equipment, techniques, and technology required to understand and create in today's world of media production.

Bridging the gap between the currently merging technologies of audio and video production, this book outlines modern audio production and post-production techniques for video. It thoroughly covers the often confusing and misunderstood time code, electronic editing, digital audio, multi-track audio, and live broadcast stereo.

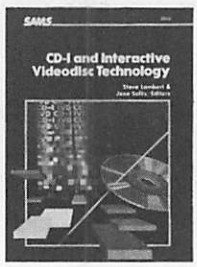
Unlike any other book on the market, this book addresses the specific needs of the audio track in video tape production and the new audio-for-video standards set for the industry.

Topics covered include:

- The Audio Tape Recorder/ Video Tape Recorder
- Synchronization
- Audio Production for Video
- Audio Post-Production for Video
- Introductory Electronic Editing Techniques
- Appendices Include: Preventing and Troubleshooting Time Code Problems; Definitions and Standards of SMPTE, VITC, and Pilo System

David Miles Huber co-authored the very successful second edition of *Modern Recording Techniques.*

368 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22518-2
No. 22518, $29.95



CD-I and Interactive Videodisc Technology

Lambert and Sallis, Editors

This comprehensive reference guide explains how to program interactive videodiscs, CD-I, and other state-of-the-art analog and digital interactive formats.

It analyzes the hardware needed and procedures involved in producing and playing back CD-I including the anticipated time frames, costs, and sources for obtaining CD-I equipment, authoring tools, and mastering information.

224 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22513-1
No. 22513, $24.95

Modern Recording Techniques, Second Edition

Runstein and Huber

For both engineers and students, this revised edition is a valuable guide to state-of-the-art developments and practices in the recording industry. It reflects all the latest equipment, controls, acoustics, and digital effect devices being used in modern recording studios. It also explores the marriage of video and audio multi-track studios and illustrates sound and studio capabilities and limitations.

384 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22451-8
No. 22451, $24.95

Handbook for Sound Engineers: The New Audio Cyclopedia

Glen Ballou, Editor ✓

The most authoritative audio reference on the market, this book offers the professional engineer or technician a one-stop guide to the complete field.

Editor Glen Ballou and 13 other audio authorities have written the 31 chapters that are combined into 7 parts as follows:

- Acoustics—Fundamentals; Psychoacoustics; Small Room Acoustics; Common Factors; Acoustic Design; Recording Studio Design; Rooms for Speech, Music, and Cinema; Open Plan Rooms
- Electronic Components for Sound Engineering—Resistors, Capacitors, and Inductors; Transformers; Tubes, Discrete Solid-State Devices, and Integrated Circuits; Heat Sinks, Wire, and Relays
- Electroacoustic Devices—Microphones; Loudspeakers, Enclosures, and Headphones
- Audio Electronic Circuits and Equipment—Amplifiers; Attenuators; Filters and Equalizers; Delay; Power Supplies; Constant- and Variable-Speed Devices; VU and Volume Indicator Meters and Devices; Consoles and Systems
- Recording and Playback—Disk, Magnetic, and Digital
- Design Applications—Sound System Design; Systems for the Hearing Impaired; the Broadcast Chain; Image Projection
- Measurements—Audio Measurements; Fundamentals and Units of Measurements

1,264 Pages, 8 x 10, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-21983-2
No. 21983, $79.95

Introduction to Professional Recording Techniques

Bruce Bartlett,
The John Woram Audio Series

This all-inclusive introduction to the equipment and techniques for state-of-the-art recording—whether in residences or professional studios or on location—offers a wealth of valuable information on topics not found in other books on audio recording.

Geared primarily for the audio hobbyist or aspiring professional, this book delivers a comprehensive discussion of recording engineering and production techniques, including special coverage of microphones and microphone techniques, sampling, sequencing, and MIDI. It provides up-to-date coverage of monitoring, special effects, hum prevention, and spoken-word recording, as well as special sections on recognizing good sound and troubleshooting bad sound.

Topics covered include:

- The Recording and Reproduction Chain
- Simple Home Recording
- Setting Up the Studio
- Microphones and Microphone Techniques
- Control-Room Techniques
- On-Location Recording
- Judging the Recording
- Appendices Include: dB or not dB, Introduction to SMPTE Time Code, and Further Education

Bruce Bartlett is an experienced audio professional with over 100 articles to his credit, including articles on recording techniques published in *Modern Recording & Music* magazine.

416 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22574-3
No. 22574, $24.95

The Microphone Manual: Design and Application

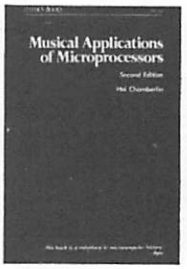
David Miles Huber

This excellent reference bridges the gap between the equipment manufacturer and the microphone user by clearly introducing and explaining microphone design, characteristics, and theory. The book is written for intermediate to advanced audio users, professional audio and video technicians and engineers, and students. The latest microphone technology—including wireless microphones, clip and boundary microphones, electrical characteristics of the microphone, single and stereo microphone placement techniques—is fully detailed and illustrated.

Topics covered include:

- Basic Theory of Operation
- The Microphone Transducer
- Microphone Characteristics
- Electrical Interface-Cable/ Connector
- Microphone Accessories
- Fundamentals of Single-Microphone Techniques
- Fundamentals of Stereo-Microphone Techniques
- Applied Microphone Techniques in Music Production
- Applied Microphone Techniques in Video/Film Production
- Speech and Music Reinforcement
- Appendices: The Use of Omnidirectional Microphones for Modern Recording, Microphone Techniques for Predictable Tonal Balance Control, the PZM™ Boundary Booklet, Listing of Popular Professional Microphones, Glossary of Microphone Terms

336 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22598-0
No. 22598, $29.95



Musical Applications of Microprocessors, Second Edition

Hal Chamberlin

This expanded and revised edition covers analog, digital, and microprocessor sound and music synthesis. Its nonmathematical language makes the material accessible to musicians and computer users, as well as engineers.

New synthesis techniques, nonlinear waveshaping, Vosim, and the Fourier transform are covered and supported with program listings in BASIC and 68000 assembly language.

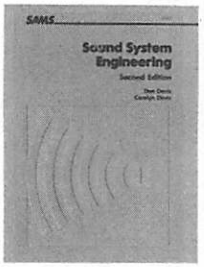
816 Pages, 6¼ x 9¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-45768-7
No. 45768, $39.95

Principles of Digital Audio

Ken C. Pohlmann

Starting with the fundamentals of numbers, sampling and quantizing, you'll get a look at a complete audio digitization system and its various components. You'll also explore storage mediums and learn how digital data is read and processed through demodulation, error detection and correction, digital/audio conversion and output filtering.

288 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22388-0
No. 22388, $21.95



Sound System Engineering, Second Edition

Don and Carolyn Davis

Like the first edition, this comprehensive text will provide you with useful information for the day-to-day work of designing sound systems—with much more material and in-depth coverage of subjects. It is a practical manual that carefully examines methods of accurately predicting such variables as acoustic gain, clarity of sound, and required electrical input power while plans are still on the drawing board.

Discover problems that might occur in a sound system as it evolves through design, installation, equalization, operation, and maintenance.

Topics covered include:

- Audio Systems
- Mathematics for Audio Systems
- Using the Decibel
- Impedance Matching
- Interfacing Electrical and Acoustics Systems
- Loudspeaker Directivity and Coverage
- The Acoustic Environment
- Large-Room Acoustics
- Small-Room Acoustics
- Designing for Speech Intelligibility
- Designing for Acoustic Gain
- Microphones
- Loudspeakers and Loudspeaker Arrays
- Using Delay Devices
- Installing the Sound System
- Equalizing the Sound System
- Audio and Acoustic Instrumentation
- Putting it All Together
- Specifications

688 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-21857-7
No. 21857, $39.95

BASIC ELECTRICITY & ELECTRONICS

ABC's of Electronics, Fourth Edition
Farl Jacob Waters

This self-contained tutorial on the fundamentals of electronics is the revision of the highly successful third edition.

Other books address the subject of electronics on varying levels, but this is one of the few that uses a self-instructional format. It is concise yet covers a broad range of topics. It is written so that readers can understand electronics without getting involved with heavy mathematics.

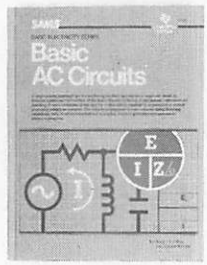
The many illustrations and review questions make this an excellent, quick introduction to such electronics concepts as atoms and electrons, magnetic forces, and basic electronic components and their applications. Computer basics are also covered.

Topics covered include:

- The Electron
- Electricity and Magnetism
- Impedence to Current Flow
- Electron Tubes
- Solid-State Physics
- Solid-State Diode
- Transistors
- Integrated Circuits
- Basic Amplifier Circuits
- Operational Amplifiers
- Radio Frequency Production
- Radiation of Radio Frequency Waves
- Digital Circuits
- Computer Basics

F.J. Waters has authored nine electronics books and has written numerous articles for *Radio Electronics* magazine. Mr. Waters most recently wrote language programs for the U.S. Army Finance and Accounting Center.

232 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22553-0
No. 22553, $12.95



Basic AC Circuits
Fulton and Rawlins

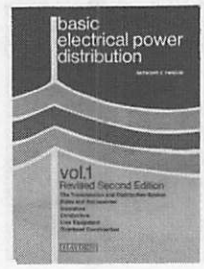
Basic AC Circuits continues the tradition of the *Basic Electricity Series* of self-paced, individualized learning. The text covers concepts, terms, and the mathematics required to understand AC circuit problems, simple or complex.

Using a easy-to-understand format, the book is designed to improve your analysis techniques so that you can ultimately predict and control ac circuit behavior in a system. Detailed objectives begin each lesson and numerous examples illustrate the basic concepts and principles as they are introduced. Finally, those concepts are applied to practical problems so that solutions become more apparent. A set of questions at the end of each chapter help you evaluate your progress as you learn.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction to Alternating Current
- AC and the Sine Wave
- The Oscilloscope and Its Use
- The Sine Wave and Phase
- Resistive Circuits
- Capacitance
- RC Circuit Analysis
- Inductance and Transformers
- RL Circuit Analysis
- RC and RL Time Constants
- RLC Circuit Analysis
- Phasor Algebra
- Complex RLC Circuit Analysis
- Resonance

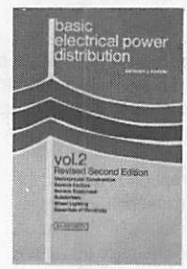
560 Pages, 7½ x 9½, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-27025-0
No. 27025, $24.95



Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 1
Anthony J. Pansini

This popular two-volume training course includes most types of equipment used in a typical power distribution system. Volume 1 provides a step-by-step explanation of the journey of electricity from generator to consumer, then goes on to describe and illustrate components of the system, including poles and line equipment.

120 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0818-X
No. 40818, $12.95



Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 2
Anthony J. Pansini

Volume 2 of this course begins with an extensive discussion of underground construction and equipment and goes on to describe manholes, cables, service factors and equipment, substations, and street lighting. Like Volume 1, it is profusely illustrated with diagrams, graphs, and tables, many of them new to this edition. It includes an introduction to principles of electricity.

128 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0819-8
No. 40819, $12.95

Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 1: Basic Principles, Second Edition
Training and Retraining, Inc.

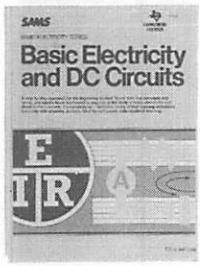
With this text students learn the basic concepts of electricity and electronics. The 15 chapters take the student from an introduction to circuit fundamentals through discussions of meters, the telephone, schematic diagrams, resistors, transitors, soldering, transformers, capacitors, crystal diodes, and vacuum tubes to descriptions of the operation of radio and television transmitters and receivers.

320 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21501-2
No. 21501, $11.95

Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 2: How AC & DC Circuits Work, Second Edition
Training and Retraining, Inc.

This text builds on the basic information contained in Volume 1 by giving detailed information on the operation of AC and DC circuits. Includes a complete discussion of DC series circuits, DC parallel circuits, series-parallel circuits, electromagnetism, alternating current, resistance calculations, effects of inductance, RL circuits, effects of capacitance, RC circuits, RLC circuits, and transformer action.

318 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21502-0
No. 21502, $11.95

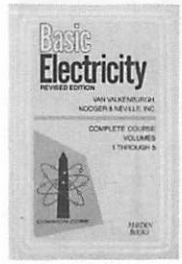


Basic Electricity and DC Circuits, Second Edition

Oliva and Dale

This comprehensive text provides the important concepts, terms, and related mathematics the beginning student needs to understand basic electricity. Text is reinforced with worked-out examples. From basic definitions through advanced concepts and applications, this book is designed with the reader in mind.

921 Pages, 7½ x 9½, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-27023-4
No. 27023, $24.95

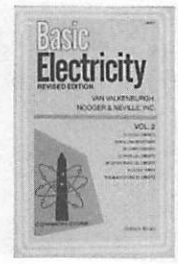


Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volumes 1-5

Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

This complete, illustrated course for mastering the fundamentals of electricity for beginners offers thorough, comprehensive coverage in clear, concise terminology. You'll learn how electricity is produced, why it behaves in certain ways in circuits, and how it is measured, controlled, and used. The combined 5-volume edition is an excellent choice for reference or library use.

736 Pages, 6¼ x 9¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0881-3
No. 40881, $42.95

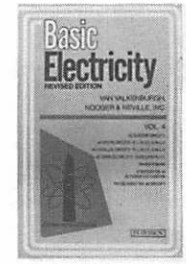


Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 2

Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

Electric circuits, Ohm's law, resistance, and Thevenin's and Norton's theorems are each discussed in Volume 2. In a concise, textual method, the authors advance from the history of circuits, through their many and varied uses today. Troubleshooting hints for DC series and parallel circuits are included at the end of the book.

152 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0877-5
No. 40877, $12.95



Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 4

Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

Continue your study of electricity with Volume 4. This text introduces AC electric circuits, parallel and complex circuits, and AC power distribution. Learn about transformers and how to troubleshoot both open and short transformer circuits. A section on review and self-test questions is included.

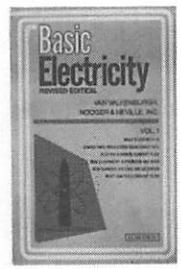
128 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0879-1
No. 40879, $12.95

Basic Electricity and an Introduction to Electronics, Third Edition

Howard W. Sams Editorial Staff

Extensive two-color illustrations and frequent questions and answers enhance this introduction to electronics. The mathematics of electrical calculations are clearly presented, including Ohm's law, Watt's law, and Kirchhoff's laws. Other topics include cells and batteries, magnetism, alternating current, measurement and control, and electrical distribution.

208 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-20932-2
No. 20932, $11.95

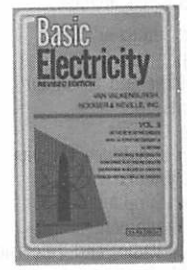


Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 1

Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

Begin your study with Volume 1 of the Basic Electricity Series and learn what electricity is, how it flows, how it is measured, and how it is produced and used. A brief study of Ohm's law is also included, along with a table of elements. Each chapter includes a review, self-test questions, and problem solutions and experiments.

128 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0876-7
No. 40876, $12.95

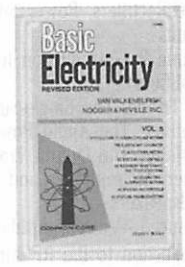


Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 3

Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

Volume 3 of the Basic Electricity Series will provide the beginner with basic information on alternating currents and provide the experienced electrician with a good review of the subject. Learn about AC meters, resistance, inductance and capacitance in AC circuits. A review of the material presented is included with a troubleshooting drill on simple AC circuits.

144 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0878-3
No. 40878, $12.95



Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 5

Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

Volume 5 of the Basic Electricity Series provides the student of electricity with a study of generators and motors, beginning with an introduction to generators. AC/DC generators, motors, systems and controls, and machinery maintenance and troubleshooting are all included. When you complete this volume, you will have a basic working knowledge of electricity and its functions.

160 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0880-5
No. 40880, $12.95

BASIC ELECTRICITY & ELECTRONICS

Basic Electronics, Expanded Course, Volumes 1-6

Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

This book contains the most understandable six-volume course on basic electronics ever offered. Adapted from the US Navy Common Core Training Program used since 1953, more than 100,000 naval technicians have been trained in electricity and electronics using these same volumes. You'll find this expanded course will teach you faster and more easily than you ever thought possible.

Topics covered include:

- Volume 1—Introduction to Electronics:
  What a Power Supply Is, Half-Wave Rectifiers, Power Supply Circuits
- Volume 2—Introduction to Amplifiers:
  The Triode, The Single-Stage Amplifier, The Audio Power Amplifier, The Output Transformer, Microphones and Loudspeakers
- Volume 3—Video Amplifiers:
  Introduction to the RF Amplifier, Tuned Circuits, Introduction to Oscillators
- Volume 4—What a Transmitter Is:
  Class C Amplifiers, Frequency Multipliers, Transmission Lines, Amplitude Modulation
- Volume 5—Introduction to Receivers:
  Receiver Antennas, TRF Receivers, Troubleshooting the Superheterodyne Receiver
- Volume 6—Transistors:
  Semi-conductors, Frequency Modulation, How a Transistor Operates, Transistor Circuits, Antennas and Wave Propagation

694 Pages, 6¼ x 9¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0049-9
No. 40049, $42.95

Basic Electronics Technology

Evans, Mullen, and Smith

This overview of electronic technology based on semiconductor devices and integrated circuits includes information on both circuit and systems applications. The comprehensive text is divided into two major parts—analog and digital. Both sections feature general and detailed discussion, and new ideas are supported with simple math and practical, worked-out examples. Although the text is designed to be a reference book, it is well suited for use as an electronics textbook or for use in self-study with quizzes at the end of each chapter to reinforce learning.

Topics covered include:

- Basic Semiconductor Components
- Amplifier and Oscillator Circuits
- Radio Circuits
- Audio and Video Circuits and Systems
- Power Supplies
- Test Equipment
- Audio, Radio, and Television Troubleshooting
- Digital Circuits
- Microprocessor Concepts
- Solid-State Computer Memories
- Computer Interfacing and Communications
- Troubleshooting Microcomputer Systems

464 pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-27022-6
No. 27022, $24.95

Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volumes 1-5

Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

A completely revised edition of the widely acclaimed course in electronics, this five-volume set covers all the information on the latest applications of solid-state electronics. Features of this revision include extensive illustrations, comprehensive review sections, more experiments and applications, and the most up-to-date coverage available. Bound in one volume, this book is an excellent reference tool.

914 Pages, 6¼ x 9¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0890-2
No. 40890, $39.95

Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volume 2

Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

Volume 2 explores audio information systems beginning with amplification, audio amplifiers, audio systems, and continues with troubleshooting amplifiers and oscillators. Discover how power supplies, amplifiers, and I/O devices are used in the construction of hi-fi and stereo sound systems. Public address systems and high-fidelity audio systems are discussed in detail.

196 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0886-4
No. 40886, $10.50

Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volume 4

Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

Volume 4 continues a discussion on information transmission by describing information reception—the process whereby an original message, whether voice, music, picture, alphanumeric data, or sensory information, is recovered from a transmitted signal. Discover how receivers are used in satellites, computers, air and highway travel, and radio and TV broadcasts.

194 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0888-0
No. 40888, $10.50

Electricity One-Four, Revised Second Edition

Harry Mileaf, Editor

This hardbound text combines in one handy edition, the first four volumes to give the electricity student excellent introductory to intermediate material. Important points are summarized in text form on the illustrations to further aid the student in retaining what has been learned.

576 Pages, 6¼ x 9¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5919-1
No. 45919, $32.95

Electricity One-Seven, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

This combined cloth edition puts all seven courses of study together for your convenience. It is logically organized to fit the learning process. Each volume covers a given area of knowledge, which in itself is complete, but also prepares the student for the ensuing volumes. Within each volume, the topics are taught in incremental steps and each topic treatment prepares the student for the next topic.

1,024 Pages, 6¼ x 9¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5952-3
No. 45952, $42.95

Electricity One, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

Volume one of this complete course in the fundamentals of electricity introduces the general principles and applications of electricity. A brief, lucid treatment of atomic theory prepares the reader to clearly grasp the vital concepts of electrical charges and electron theory. Discussion of the theory of magnetism leads into an explanation of electromagnetism.

104 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5945-0
No. 45945, $12.95

Electricity Two, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

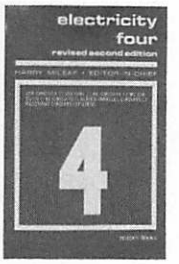
Electricity Two explains the means of using electricity— the electric circuit. Each component of the basic DC circuit is described, as well as practical aspects of resistance and resistors. Series and parallel circuits are examined in depth. Ohm's and Kirchhoff's laws and Norton's and Thevenin's theorems are clearly presented and then applied to the analysis of circuits.

128 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5946-9
No. 45946, $12.95

Electricity Three, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

This volume applies general circuit principles to alternating current. Discussion of the basis, characteristics, and advantages of AC precedes a thorough examination of the AC waveform and the characteristics and components of the AC circuits. The reader gains a knowledge of inductors, transformers, and capacitors, as well as an understanding of basic AC circuits.

160 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5947-7
No. 45947, $12.95



Electricity Four, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

Volume four of the Electricity Series is devoted to the more complex combinations of AC circuits, the LCR (inductance, capacitance, resistance) circuits. The reader is first given a quick and complete grasp of the use of vectors in circuit analysis. This enables the reader to master series and parallel RL, RC, LC, and LCR circuits. Included are resonant circuits, filter circuits, and fluctuating DC circuits.

160 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5948-5
No. 45948, $12.95

Electricity Five, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

Electricity Five details the construction and operation of testing equipment. The concepts and practical considerations of the basic current-measuring meter movement are presented, and then the methods of employing this basic movement for the measurement of electrical quantities are given. Included are summary sections, and review questions on each topic are discussed.

128 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5949-3
No. 45949, $12.95

Electricity Six, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

Electricity Six examines power sources, the devices that produce electricity. The construction and operation of batteries is demonstrated. The subject of generators, DC and AC, is covered from theory to practical considerations. The "concept-unit" approach of this volume makes it an excellent study tool, either in classroom use, or for self-study.

160 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5950-7
No. 45950, $12.95

Electricity Seven, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

The final volume of the Electricity Series shows how electrical energy is converted to useful mechanical energy by means of the electric motor. This volume details and demonstrates theoretical and practical aspects of all kinds and types of electrical motors, both AC and DC, and includes material on starters and controllers.

160 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5951-5
No. 45951, $12.95

BASIC ELECTRICITY & ELECTRONICS

Electronics One-Seven, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

Beginning with the concept of the electronic signal, this complete course examines electronic circuits in detail from a functional point of view. Each self-contained unit is appropriate for class or as a reference or refresher text. The step-by-step presentation provides all necessary theory and important applications in seven concise volumes.

1,072 Pages, 6¼ x 9¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5961-2
No. 45961, $42.95

Electronics Two, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

This book describes the functional units or "electronic building blocks," of electronic devices. Each building block is explained in terms of its effects on the signal and its relationship to the other stages. Consideration is given to the power supply, oscillators, amplifiers, modulators, demodulators, mixers, and combinations to form complete equipment.

128 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5955-8
No. 45955, $12.95

Electronics Four, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

Electronics Four promotes a complete understanding of the theory, operation, design, and function of semiconductors and integrated circuits. A concise background of atomic and electron theory demonstrates how the elements of diodes and transistors, described in detail, are used to produce desired effects on electronic signals. All parameters are carefully outlined, and attention is given to stabilization and compensation factors.

160 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5957-4
No. 45957, $12.95

Electronics Six, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

This volume of the Electronics Series explains and describes oscillators, multivibrators, modulators, mixers, converters, detectors, and discriminators. Tube and transistor versions are considered throughout with circuit diagrams provided for both types. The configuration, operation, and function of each of these essential "electronic building blocks" is detailed.

160 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5959-0
No. 45959, $12.95

Electronics One, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

Electronics One introduces electronics as the "study of how electricity is used to show, tell or otherwise inform." The concept of the electronic signal is fully developed, with explanations of how various characteristics such as amplitude, phase, and frequency can be used to carry signal intelligence. All forms of signal modulation are considered in this volume, with specific sections on frequency mixing and harmonics.

160 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5954-X
No. 45954, $12.95

Electronics Three, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

Volume three provides a comprehensive discussion of electron tubes, beginning with the fundamental theory of their operation. Diodes, tetrodes, and pentodes receive particular emphasis, and a detailed comparison of their functions is given in terms of their effects on electronic signals. Consideration is given to bias, coupling, and impedance matching.

144 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5956-6
No. 45956, $12.95

Electronics Five, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

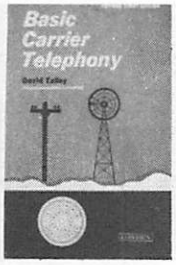
This book is a comprehensive discussion of power supplies and amplifiers. Power supply circuits and how they rectify, filter, transform, and regulate the input power are examined in depth. The primary amplifiers are described in detail and amplifier circuits are discussed in terms of their configurations, capabilities, and uses. Both transistor and tube types are given consideration.

160 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5958-0
No. 45958, $10.95

Electronics Seven, Revised Second Edition
Harry Mileaf, Editor

Electronics Seven examines all important auxiliary circuits and antennas. The purpose and operation of AVC, AGC, limiter, clipper, separator, AFC, counter, gating, and time-delay circuits are detailed and illustrated with circuit diagrams. Significant tubespace and transistor-type variations are indicated. The principles of antenna operation are considered, and attention is given to antenna arrays.

136 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5960-4
No. 45960, $12.95



Basic Carrier Telephony, Third Edition

David Talley

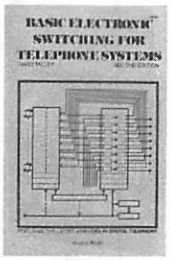
This text is a basic course in the principles and applications of carrier telephony. Abundantly illustrated, with questions and problems throughout, and requiring little mathematics, this text has successfully trained personnel throughout the communications and electronics fields.

Learn basic carrier principles, plus modulation/demodulation processes, transmission and signaling features, and carrier applications to radio systems.

Topics covered include:

- The Telephone System
- Telephone Carrier Elements
- Wire Transmission Principles
- Telephone Transmission Practices
- FDM Carrier Systems Fundamentals
- FDM Modulation and Demodulation Process
- Electrical Filters
- FDM Carrier System Operations
- Carrier Transmission and Signaling Features
- FDM Cable Carrier Systems
- PCM Carrier Systems
- Broadband Carrier Systems and Applications

224 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5848-9
No. 45848, $15.95



Basic Electronic Switching for Telephone Systems, Second Edition

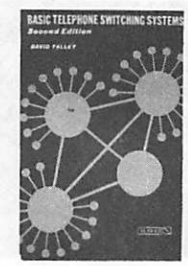
David Talley

Designed for training and industrial use, this book begins with a history and explanation of key concepts. Subsequent chapters discuss central control units, memory systems and devices, and electronic switching systems for suburban and rural communities. A complete section on digital telephony includes Bell and GTE systems.

Topics covered include:

- Telecommunication Switching Systems and Networks
- Concepts of Electronic Switching Systems
- Central Processor Fundamentals
- The Central Control Unit
- Memory Systems and Devices
- Stored Program Control and Call Handling Operations
- Switching Networks, Master Control Center, and Power System
- Electronic Switching Systems for Suburban and Rural Areas
- Digital Telephony

320 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0960-7
No. 40960, $15.95



Basic Telephone Switching Systems, Second Edition

David Talley

This comprehensive text explains the principles of telephone switching systems. It includes data on new signaling and switching techniques, E & M signaling interface for electronic central offices, and automatic number identification methods used in step-by-step, panel, and crossbar systems. CCIS and CCSS are explained along with tandem centers, modern traffic service positions, and automatic message accounting functions.

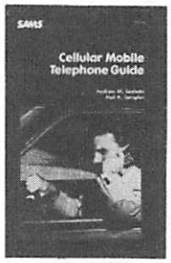
200 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5687-7
No. 45687, $15.95

Cable Television, Second Edition

John Cunningham

With this text, engineers and technicians can learn to examine each component in a cable system, alone and in relation to the system as a whole. Sections include component testing, troubleshooting, noise reduction, and system failure. An overview of fiber optics and communications satellites is also provided.

392 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21755-4
No. 21755, $15.95



Cellular Mobile Telephone Guide

Seybold and Samples

The traveller's friend and valuable business tool, cellular mobile phones have become increasingly popular and have undergone many technological changes. This guide will assist current and prospective users in purchasing, leasing, or renting systems best suited to their needs.

This handy reference compares model, prices, dealers/suppliers, installation methods, and telephone companies with hints on saving money and time.

224 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22416-X
No. 22416, $9.95

The Complete Guide to Security

Martin Clifford

Complex electronic security systems are not just extensive, but also expensive. Elaborate measures are not required. This book helps you protect against burglary, theft, and armed robbery anywhere, with a wealth of practical advice and information on simple self-protection devices.

336 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21955-7
No. 21955, $13.95

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

Electronic Telephone Projects, Second Edition

Anthony J. Caristi

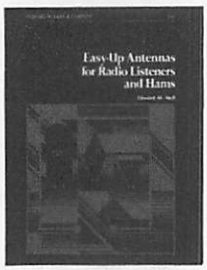
If you want to enhance your telephone but can't find what you're looking for, why not do it yourself? This book shows how to make 22 creative projects that turn a telephone into a favorite household tool. It begins with an introduction to telephone operations and legal requirements for connecting equipment to phone company lines, then introduces the techniques and devices used in the various projects.

This new edition contains seven completely new projects, plus a new approach to one previous project. Each operation is clearly detailed with step-by-step instructions and procedures.

Projects include:

- Soft Tone
- Telephone Sentry
- Telephone Bug
- Automatic Record/Call
- Speakerphone
- Dial Tone
- Auto-Dial
- Ring-A-Thing
- Telephone Trigger
- CB Telephone Patch
- Conferencer
- Telephone Beacon
- Automatic Bell Cutoff
- The Babysitter
- Telephone Computer Memory
- Duo-Phone
- Touch Tone Dialer and Electronic Ringer
- The Frustrator
- Teleguard
- Tattletale
- Telephone Night Light
- Telephone Toll Restrictor

256 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22485-2
No. 22485, $10.95



Easy-Up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams

Edward M. Noll

Any radio listener or licensed ham radio operator—whether novice, technician, or new, general, or advanced licensee—will want to read this book to learn how to do some low-cost "homebrewing."

Moving from basic construction techniques and testing to outdoor, indoor, mobile, built-in, and loop antennas, the book covers the very latest antenna designs and construction practices.

Topics covered include:

- Radio Services
- Basic Antennas and Their Construction
- Antenna Tests and Comparisons
- Vertical Variations
- Dipole and Longwire Variations
- Directional Longwire and Beam Antennas
- Special HF Antennas
- Medium- and Long-Wave Antennas
- Confined Space and Indoor Antennas
- VHF/UHF Antennas
- International Antenna Dimension Tables for Radio Listeners
- Fundamentals and Tests
- Antennas for the Novice Operator
- Antennas for General- and Advanced-Class Licensees
- Antennas for the New Technician and New VHF/UHF Operator
- International Antenna Dimension Tables for Ham Radio Operators

224 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22495-X
No. 22495, $16.95

Guide to Home Air Conditioners & Refrigeration Equipment, Second Edition

Bernard Lamere

A valuable text that will prove beneficial to technicians and students in understanding the operation and servicing of cooling systems, as well as save homeowners considerable inconvenience and money!

Written in easy-to-understand terms, the book explains how an electric motor produces a cooling effect and how to remedy common malfunctions. Various types of air conditioning equipment are discussed, with hints on how to choose the appropriate unit. Also covered are gas refrigerators, heat pumps, cooling with solar energy, and resistance heat and cooling units in mobile homes. Illustrations and a glossary are provided.

Topics covered include:

- How Cooling Equipment Works
- A Look at Air Conditioning
- Unit Inoperative
- Unit Hums, Will Not Start
- Unit Runs, Will Not Cool
- Dial and Cycle Defrost Refrigerators
- The No-Frost Refrigerator-Freezer
- Other Tests, Procedures, and Comments
- Freezing with Fire—The Gas Refrigerator

144 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0956-1
No. 40956, $12.50

The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV, Second Edition

Harrington and Cooper

This is the authoritative guide for the technically-oriented hobbyist. It details the satellite services available and demonstrates how to access and use the non-video transmissions on your satellite receiver.

The comprehensive coverage includes such non-video signals as audio channels, news services, teletext services, and commodity and stock market reports.

240 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22491-7
No. 22491, $19.95

How to Build Speaker Enclosures

Badmaieff and Davis

A practical guide to the whys and hows of constructing high quality, top performance speaker enclosures. A wooden box alone is not a speaker enclosure—size, baffling, sound insulation, speaker characteristics, and crossover points must all be carefully considered.

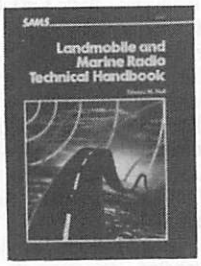
144 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-20520-3
No. 20520, $6.95

The Ku-Band Satellite Handbook

Mark Long

This book will be the industry standard for Ku-Band satellite technology—the future of satellite communications. It explores the various aspects of the transmission and reception of video, voice, and data signals by commercial communications satellites operating on frequencies within the 11- to 12-GHz range. Topics covered include the evolution of satellite, earth station antennas, and transportable uplinks.

320 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22522-0
No. 22522, $24.95



Landmobile and Marine Radio Technical Handbook

Edward M. Noll

A must for anyone interested in radio communications, this book is an invaluable learning tool for two-way radio communications and a complete reference source for experienced users.

It covers the entire two-way field-private landmobile service, marine radio telephone and radiotelegraph, marine navigation, and Citizens Band. And if you're seeking certification, it's an ideal study guide, reflecting up-to-date FCC licensing information.

576 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22427-5
No. 22427, $24.95

Mastering Packet Radio: The Hands-On Guide

Dave Ingram

Packet radio is the hottest new area of amateur radio communications—it's a technique of breaking information down into small pieces, called "packets," and sending them over amateur radio. Written to appeal to all amateur radio enthusiasts, whether novice or seasoned veterans, *Mastering Packet Radio* is the newest, most complete guide to the technology and capabilities of this rapidly expanding communications medium.

It covers simple concepts as well as the more technical subjects. Easy to understand and well illustrated, the book includes an explanation of packet, what it is, how it works, why it is used, and the hardware involved.

Topics covered include:

- The Packet Radio Revolution
- Basic Concepts of Packet Radio
- Technical Aspects of Packet Radio
- Home Computers and Data Communication Terminals
- Survey of Amateur Equipment for Packet Radio
- Setting Up the Packet Station
- The Ins and Outs of Packet Radio Operations
- Packet Networks, Bulletin Boards, and HF Linking Concepts
- Packet Radio, Oscar Satellites, and Electronic Mailboxing
- Packet Portable: It Goes Where You Go
- Packet Radio Tomorrow: A Look Ahead

208 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22567-0
No. 22567, $12.95

Radio Handbook, Twenty-Third Edition

William I. Orr, Editor

The Best Ever! This 23rd edition of the radio communication handbook gives complete documentation in the hf, vhf, and uhf spectrums. Theory, equipment design, and construction techniques are covered in detail for the advanced engineer, technician, or advanced radio amateur.

Bill Orr (W6SAI), the editor, and his staff of contributing editors—all hams with extensive technical knowledge and experience—have added a wealth of brand new material on such topics as:

- Electric Wave Filters
- Installation and Maintenance of Marine Radio Equipment
- VCR and Video Disc Player Interference
- Antennas for Mobile Operations

New construction projects have been added, including:

- High-Power hf Amplifiers
- Control and Sequencing Circuits for Amateur Stations
- High-Performance Low-Pass Speech Filter
- An Easy-to-Build CW Filter
- New Advanced Communications Receiver

Also featured:

- New Tables on Computer Drive General-Purpose Filters
- New Pi and Pi-L Network Charts for Linear Amplifiers
- New Circuit Data on hf-vhf Amplifier Design
- New Data on Sloper and Inverted-V Antennas
- New Dimensional Data for hf Yagi Beam Antennas
- And Much, Much More!

672 Pages, 7¾ x 10, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22424-0
No. 22424, $29.95

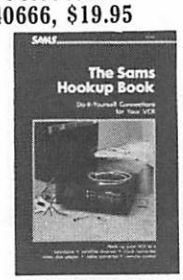
Radio Operator's License Q & A Manual, Revised Tenth Edition

Milton Kaufman

This newly revised manual is among the most helpful for passing FCC Radiotelephone examinations. A complete discussion of the general radiotelephone operator's license includes all new requirements and FCC rulings.

Adopted as the standard text in schools teaching commercial radio operation, this comprehensive reference offers a review of essential theory and typical FCC-type practice examinations.

544 Pages, 7 x 10, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0666-7
No. 40666, $19.95



The Sams Hookup Book: Do-It-Yourself Connections for Your VCR

Howard W. Sams Engineering Staff

This step-by-step guide provides all the information needed for both simple and complex hookups of home entertainment equipment. It offers instructions to hookup a video cassette recorder to a TV, cable converter, satellite receiver, remote control, block converter, or video disc player.

104 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22248-5
No. 22248, $4.95

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

The Satellite TV Handbook

Anthony T. Easton

This handbook shows how to cut cable TV costs in half, see blacked-out TV shows, and pick up live and unedited network TV shows. It is for anyone who has considered starting a minicable system or plugging into video-supplied college courses, business news, and children's networks. It also discusses how to buy or build and aim satellite antennas.

384 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22055-5
No. 22055, $16.95

Satellites Today

Baylin and Gale

This general introduction discusses key concepts of the fascinating universe of satellite communications. The history of satellite communications, the cost of satellite systems, system components, legal questions that have been and remain to be decided, and up-to-date coverage of the latest developments in satellites are all examined here in terms any lay person could understand.

175 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22492-5
No. 22492, $12.95

Shortwave Radio Listening with the Experts

Gerry L. Dexter, Editor

Experts in shortwave listening share their expertise to make this single-volume treasure complete. Its 25 chapters cover everything needed to get the most value from both the simplest and the most sophisticated receiver.

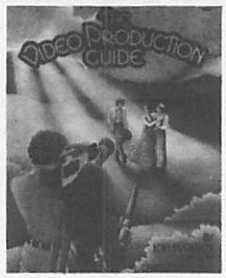
Because even the more experienced listeners are not equally strong in all facets of band specialties, this book can be used by the beginner as well as the established listener.

Topics covered include:

- Setting Up Your Shack
- Antennas for Shortwave Reception
- Purchasing the Right Shortwave Receiver
- Fundamentals of Shortwave Radio Propagation
- Recognizing Languages
- Printed Materials for the DX'er
- Tape Recording and Shortwave
- The Verification Game
- The Association of North American Radio Clubs
- Computers and DX'ing
- Over-the-Horizon Radar
- DX'ing the U.S. Pirates
- An Overview of the Numbers Stations Mystery
- Challenges and Changes in Medium-Wave Listening
- FM DX'ing
- Exploring the VHF/UHF Action Bands
- Utility Monitoring
- World Radioteletype Press Stations
- Amateur Band DX'ing

The 25 contributors are known by the shortwave listening community for their area of expertise.

528 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22519-0
No. 22519, $22.95



The Video Production Guide

Lon McQuillin

This book contains real-world applications for those who want to learn how video production really works. Preproduction planning, creativity and organization, people handling, single and multi-camera studio and on-location production, direction techniques, editing, special effects, and distribution of the finished production are addressed.

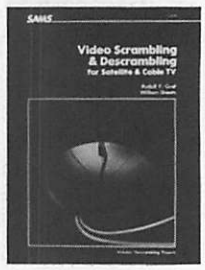
352 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22053-9
No. 22053, $28.95

Video Tape Recorders, Second Edition

Harry Kybett

Helical video tape recorders continue to be the equipment of choice in entertainment, industry, and broadcasting. This book shows you how to operate and service helical VTRs and includes numerous examples of recorder circuitry and mechanical transport systems.

400 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21521-7
No. 21521, $14.95



Video Scrambling & Descrambling for Satellite & Cable TV

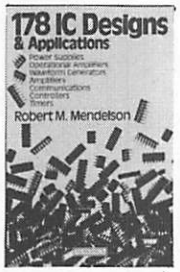
Graf and Sheets

Learn the secrets of signal scrambling and descrambling (encoding and decoding) from the experts. This book discusses the theory and techniques needed to understand how over-the-air and cable signals are decoded and encoded. Projects are included such as how to build a scrambler and descrambler and how to build a video test generator with scrambling capability.

Topics covered include:

- Scrambling Systems and Future Possibilities
- Scrambling/Descrambling Techniques—Basic Circuitry
- More Scrambling/Descrambling Techniques
- The SSAVI System
- Advanced Scrambling Methods—Satellite Techniques
- Political, Legal, and Consumer Aspects of Scrambling
- Digitizing Audio and Video Signals
- Cable and Satellite Decoder Circuitry
- Commercial Satellite Encryption Systems
- Satellite TV and Interference Considerations
- Data Encryption Standard (DES)
- Manufacturers' Data Sheets
- US Patents and Scrambling Systems
- Technical Data

256 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22499-2
No. 22499, $19.95



178 IC Designs & Applications

Robert M. Mendelson

Most integrated circuits used in the design of appliances, projects, and electronic devices are linear IC's. This book promotes a complete understanding of these linear IC's.

Contains complete collections of IC's, each with its own illustration. Basic designs and applications are presented, demonstrating how they are used in power supplies, operational amplifiers, waveform generators, amplifiers, communications, and more.

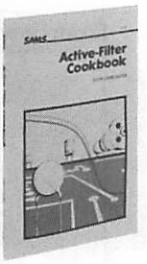
208 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0654-3
No. 40654, $12.95

The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook With Experiments

Howard M. Berlin

This book explains the 555 timer and shows how to use it, either alone or with other solid-state devices. Learn how to use the 555 timer and its counterpart, the 556 dual timer, in various specialized applications. Study the internal workings of the timer IC and how to connect it in monostable or astable multivibrator circuits. Experiments allow you to gain a basic practical knowledge.

160 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21538-1
No. 21538, $9.95



Active-Filter Cookbook

Don Lancaster

Need an active filter but don't want to take the time to design it? Don Lancaster presents a catalog of predesigned filters, which he encourages you to borrow and adapt to your needs. The book teaches you how to construct high-pass, low-pass, and band-pass filters having Bessel, Chebyshev, or Butterworth response. It can also be used as a reference for analysis and synthesis techniques.

240 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21168-8
No. 21168, $15.95

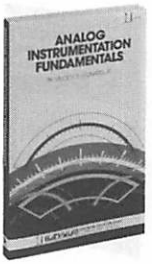
Active Filter Design

Carson Chen

This comprehensive text provides both students and engineers with a clear understanding of the hows and whys of active filter design. Commonly used filtering terms are given, and a broad array of filter circuits are examined. Aids for determining which filtering circuit to use in a given application are supplied.

The discussion then progresses through to the final theoretical chapters, which deal with mathematical approximations in a clear, concise manner.

144 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0959-3
No. 40959, $13.95



Analog Instrumentation Fundamentals

Vincent F. Leonard, Jr.

Probably the best book available on analog instrumentation. Subjects include ammeters, voltmeters, ohmmeters, bridges, filters, and attenuators. Hands-on experiments add clarity to the concepts presented.

320 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21835-6
No. 21835, $19.95

Crash Course in Digital Technology

Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.

Back by popular demand, the "crash course" format is applied to digital technology. This concise volume provides a solid foundation in digital fundamentals, state-of-the-art components, circuits, and techniques in the shortest possible time.

Its objective is to give a solid foundation in digital fundamentals. It builds the specific knowledge and skills necessary to understand, build, test, and troubleshoot digital circuitry.

208 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21845-3
No. 21845, $19.95

CMOS Cookbook, Second Edition

Don Lancaster
Revised by Howard M. Berlin

The second edition of CMOS Cookbook is an update of the classic best seller. Like the first edition, it is written at a beginning-intermediate level with a minimum of math.

The book includes everything you need to know to use Complimentary Metal-Oxide Semiconductor integrated circuits. It features the latest CMOS series of devices and subfamilies with tabular comparisons to earlier versions. A TTL and CMOS interfacing and functional equivalency conversion chart is included as is an explanation of interfacing CMOS with ECL and other logic types. Over 50 new devices have been added to the numeric and function listings. New chapters on LED/LCD display interfacing, IC memories, and PLAs complete this revision.

Topics covered include:

- Some Basics
- Some CMOS Integrated Circuits
- Logic
- Multivibrators
- Clocked Logic: JK and D Flip-Flops
- Counters and Shift Registers
- CMOS Op-Amps, Analog Switches, and Phase-Locked Loops
- Digital Displays
- IC Memories and Programmable Logic Arrays
- Getting It All Together
- Appendices: TTL-to-CMOS Conversion Chart and Some Product Sources

528 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22459-3
No. 22459, $18.95

GENERAL INTEREST

Crash Course in Electronics Technology

Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.

This third book of the successful Howard W. Sams "Crash Course" series will help hobbyists, technicians, students, and laypersons learn the basics of electricity and electronics.

In a step-by-step format, electricity is introduced briefly followed by a discussion of circuit basics and electronic devices. The book continues with electronic communication, controls, motors, test equipment, and troubleshooting. Everything is presented in a self-paced, self-instructional format, and the book is loaded with clear illustrations and examples.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction to Electronics
- Principles of Magnetism and Electricity
- Resistors and Resistive Circuits
- Inductance and Transformers
- Capacitance and Capacitors
- Resonance and Filters
- Diodes and Transistors
- Amplifiers
- Operational Amplifiers
- Oscillators
- Pulse Techniques
- Power Supplies
- Amplitude and Frequency
- Industrial Control
- Test Equipment and Troubleshooting

Lou Frenzel is an experienced electronics engineer, educator, and author. He has written several computer and electronics books, including *Crash Course in Digital Technology* and *Crash Course in Microcomputers.*

400 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22494-1
No. 22494, $21.95

Design of Op-Amp Circuits With Experiments

Howard M. Berlin

This book provides an experimental approach to the understanding of op-amp circuits. Thirty-five experimens illustrate the design and operation of linear amplifiers, differentiators and converters, voltage and current converters, and active filters.

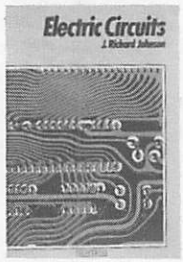
224 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21537-3
No. 21537, $12.95

Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits With Experiments

Howard M. Berlin

Learn more about TTL and CMOS devices. This book contains a wide range of lab-type experiments that reinforce the textual introduction to the theory, design, and implementation of phase-locked loop circuits using these technologies.

256 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21545-4
No. 21545, $12.95

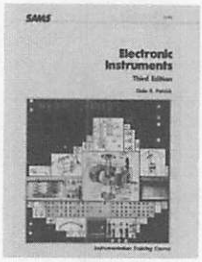


Electric Circuits

J. Richard Johnson

Featuring more than 300 worked examples and 900 practice problems, *Electric Circuits* is written for electrical/electronics students in colleges and technical institutes. The text covers electricity and the structure of matter, basic and complex circuits and vectors, DC and AC measurements, complex networks, and much more. Practice problems include schematic diagrams emphasizing alternate solutions.

888 Pages, 7¼ x 10¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0655-1
No. 40655, $38.95



Electronic Instruments, Third Edition

Dale R. Patrick

This book will help technicians understand and learn to use electronic instruments, including the latest digital instruments and computer-based systems used in industry today.

Beginning with a general introduction to electricity, the text moves on to real instruments covering each piece of equipment's operation, circuitry, and uses. Theory is introduced only when necessary for direct applications.

272 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22482-8
No. 22482, $21.95

Electronic Prototype Construction

Stephen D. Kasten

Breadboarding can be fun. Learn contemporary construction design methods for building your working prototypes. Discusses IC-based and microcomputer-related schematics and ideas for evaluation and testing. Techniques include wire-wrapping, designing, making, and using double-sided PC boards; fabricating enclosures, connectors, and wiring; and screen printing the panels, chassis, and PC boards.

400 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21895-X
No. 21895, $17.95

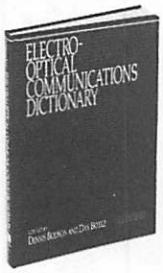
Electronic Test Instruments: A User's Sourcebook

Robert Witte

Going beyond the details of how to operate test equipment, this book explains why a particular instrument is used for a task, how it works, and what is being measured.

From simple meters to spectrum analyzers, this manual offers practical techniques and shortcuts that illustrate how to use the latest digital instruments necessary for understanding, designing, or troubleshooting electronic circuits and systems.

272 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22483-6
No. 22483, $14.95



Electro-Optical Communications Dictionary

Bodson and Botez, Editors

Advances in laser, computer, process, and manufacturing technologies have all contributed greatly to the growth and development of the electro-optical communications field. This reference enables users with those varying backgrounds to achieve understanding and use the precise terminology associated with electro-optical communications.

176 Pages, 6¼ x 9¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0961-5
No. 40961, $24.95

Electrostatic Discharge Control

Bhar and McMahon

This text explores electrostatic discharge (ESD), its impact on electronic components, and measures used to control it. The authors offer practical information to control static discharge and subsequent component damage in manufacturing.

This is also a guide for implementing an ESD control program, including criteria for protective materials and equipment, and development of personnel training programs.

244 Pages, 6 x 9¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-8104-5689-3
No. 45689, $16.95

Fiber Optics Communications, Experiments, and Projects

Waldo T. Boyd

Another Blacksburg tutorial teaching new technology through experimentation, this book teaches light beam communication fundamentals, introduces the simple electronic devices used, and shows how to participate in transmitting and receiving voice and music by means of light traveling along slender glass fibers.

224 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21834-8
No. 21834, $15.95

First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects

Art Salsberg, Editor

Novice and seasoned electronics buffs will enjoy these 20 fun and practical projects from the pages of *Modern Electronics* magazine.

Electronics hobbyists are introduced to many project-building areas. The necessary tools for each project accompany the step-by-step instructions, illustrations, photos, and circuit drawings.

176 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22503-4
No. 22503, $12.95

Forrest Mims' Circuit Scrapbook II

Forrest Mims, III

This is a compilation of nearly 70 projects found in the tremendously popular column by Forrest Mims, "Electronics Notebook"—from the pages of *Modern Electronics*. Each column explores a specific area of electronics in depth, but no prior knowledge is assumed. Each project and experiment is unique. This book will be useful for work in laboratories, at technical schools and universities, and for the avid hobbyist.

272 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22552-2
No. 22552, $19.95

Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 1

Dick Smith

The first of three volumes, this book provides projects as instructional building blocks for the beginner to experience electronics on a "fun" level.

20 simple electronic projects assume no prior knowledge of electronics or building projects. Components are fully illustrated with instructions for connecting into the circuit. Projects include a transistor tester, electronic siren, and a CB radio receiver.

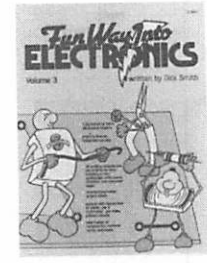
72 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22548-4
No. 22548, $9.95

Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 2

Dick Smith

The 20 projects in this second volume begin where Volume 1 left off. More practical, complex, and professional looking, these projects include a universal timer, wireless microphone, home intercom, and a mosquito repeller. The projects are educational and completely safe and have been fully tested by electronics experts.

128 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22549-2
No. 22549, $9.95



Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 3

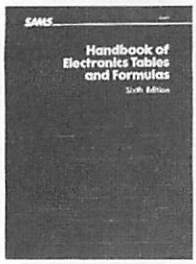
Dick Smith

Now that you're an avid hobbyist, you'll want to tackle the advanced projects in Volume 3 of the *Fun Way Into Electronics* set of books. These projects are based around an IC, ranging from simple timers to more complex digital counters and include a mini synthesizer and color organ.

Fully tested by electronics experts, the projects feature integrated circuits and include preprinted project labels for your convenience.

96 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22550-6
No. 22550, $9.95

GENERAL INTEREST



Handbook of Electronics Tables and Formulas, Sixth Edition

Howard W. Sams Engineering Staff

Already a classic, this revised edition is *the* reference book for engineers, technicians, hobbyists, and everyone involved in the field of electronics. This expanded and updated sixth edition reflects the recent developments in the rapidly changing electronics industry. New in this edition you'll find computer programs for calculating electrical and electronics equations and formulas.

280 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22469-0
No. 22469, $19.95

How to Read Schematics, Fourth Edition

Donald E. Herrington

This update of a standard reference features expanded coverage of logic diagrams and a chapter on flow charts. Beginning with a general discussion of electronic diagrams, the book systematically covers the various components that comprise a circuit. It explains logic symbols and their use in digital circuits, interprets sample schematics, analyzes the operation of a radio receiver, and explains the various kinds of logic gates.

272 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22457-7
No. 22457, $14.95

IC Timer Cookbook, Second Edition

Walter G. Jung

You can learn lots of ways to use the IC timer in this easy-to-use second edition, which includes many new IC devices. Ready to use applications are presented in practical working circuits. All circuits and component relationships are clearly defined and documented.

432 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21932-8
No. 21932, $17.95

Instrumentation Training Course: Pneumatic Instruments, Second Edition

Patrick and Patrick

Pneumatic instrumentation is increasingly popular. This book clearly and concisely presents the theory, construction, alignment, installation, and operation of a variety of pneumatic control instruments. Well-illustrated, specific manufacturers' examples enhance your understanding of the subject matter.

240 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21579-9
No. 21579, $16.95

How to Read and Interpret Schematic Diagrams

J. Richard Johnson

This book teaches step-by-step the recognition of schematic symbols, their use and function in diagrams, and the interpretation of these diagrams for design, maintenance, and repair of electronic equipment.

The author takes the reader logically through the fundamentals of schematic diagrams including component symbols and diagram formation and functional flow and block diagrams.

210 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0868-6
No. 40868, $12.95

IC Op-Amp Cookbook, Third Edtiion

Walter G. Jung

Earlier editions of *IC Op-Amp Cookbook* have been considered a "classic" in the industry.

The new edition has been greatly expanded in terms of device coverage in keeping with state-of-the-art advancements. Numerous charts make selecting data on a particular device much easier. Applications are discussed both in terms of their range and scope, and in terms of the appropriate applicable devices reflecting the latest technology.

608 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22453-4
No. 22453, $21.95

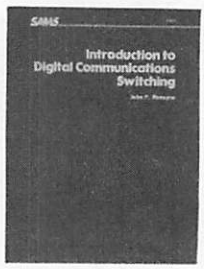
IC User's Casebook

Joseph J. Carr

Hobbyists will have fun and save money by constructing the more than 100 projects and circuits, covering linear and digital devices, timers, and general devices. Each chapter is project-oriented using a casebook approach, which spells out all the steps needed to design projects of a similar nature.

The variety of projects ranges from linear ICs to CMOS and is designed to interest electronics, computer, and amateur radio hobbyists. All required devices are readily available.

256 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22488-7
No. 22488, $12.95



Introduction to Digital Communications Switching

John P. Ronayne

This detailed introduction to the concepts and principles of communications switching and communications transmission is technically rigorous. It explores the essential topics: pulse code modulation, error sources and prevention, digital exchanges, and control. It also discusses the present realities of the digital network, with references to the Open Systems Interconnection model.

216 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22498-4
No. 22498, $23.95

Modern Dictionary of Electronics, Sixth Edition

Rudolf F. Graf

This comprehensive electronics dictionary clearly and accurately defines more than 23,000 technical terms dealing with computers, microelectronics, communications, semiconductors, and fiber optics. Over 3500 new entries and 5000 definitions, including abbreviations, cross-references, and acronyms have been added, making this sixth edition the most up-to-date, all-inclusive electronics dictionary in the world.

1152 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22041-5
No. 22041, $39.95

Practical Power-Control Techniques

Irving M. Gottlieb

Motors, switches, dimmers, battery chargers, and amplifiers—just a sampling of the everyday products that rely on power-control devices.

Written in an easy-to-read, tutorial format, *Practical Power-Control Techniques* is the first single source available to skillfully guide the practical engineer, technician, or hobbyist through the rapidly changing, high-tech arena of power-control technology.

256 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22493-3
No. 22493, $14.95

RF Circuit Design

Christopher J. Bowick

Enjoy the benefits of two books in one. Use this in cookbook fashion as a catalog of useful circuits or as a reference manual. It cleary presents a user-oriented approach to the design of RF amplifiers and impedance matching networks and filters.

176 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21868-2
No. 21868, $22.95

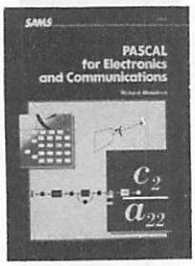
Second Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects

Art Salsberg, Editor

Have fun, save money, and sharpen your technical skills with this unique and useful collection of electronic projects.

Each project has been built and tested by experts who share their electronics adventures with you. Parts lists include where-to-buy information for parts and, when available, for printed-circuit boards and complete parts kits.

192 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22504-2
No. 22504, $12.95



Pascal for Electronics and Communications

Richard Meadows

This is the book for hobbyists, students, and engineers who wish to learn to write programs in standard Pascal.

With this book, the reader will learn to apply programming to common analytical and circuit-design problems in electronics and communication engineering through hands-on examples. Exercises and problems appear at the end of each chapter.

160 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22514-X
No. 22514, $12.95

Practice Problems in Number Systems, Logic, and Boolean Algebra

Edward Bukstein

This workbook is a 64-lesson introduction to digital computer mathematics, covering various number systems, converting numbers from one system to another, and some common codes. The implementation of Boolean algebra in electronic gating and inverting circuits also is covered.

144 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21451-2
No. 21451, $11.95

Regulated Power Supplies, Third Edition

Irving M. Gottlieb

Improved performance and greater reliability are the result when you use regulated power supplies. Learn about static characteristics, dynamic characteristics, regulation techniques, and linear and switching-type regulators using integrated circuits.

424 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21808-9
No. 21808, $19.95

Semiconductor General-Purpose Replacements, Sixth Edition

Howard W. Sams Engineering Staff

Assembled by Howard W. Sams engineers, this handy guide gives over 281,000 general purpose replacements by registered type numbers, part numbers, and other ID numbers for servicing electronic equipment.

All major types of semiconductors are covered including bipolar transistors, field-effect transistors, diodes, rectifiers, integrated circuits and miscellaneous devices.

432 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22540-9
No. 22540, $12.95

GENERAL INTEREST

Solid-State Projects You Can Build

Graf and Whalen

Here are 26 challenging, innovative projects, imaginatively designed and skillfully debugged. Each project solves a problem and contains a bit of design novelty that may well start you thinking about new circuits and projects of your own.

Each project is presented in the clearest way possible, with background theory, construction details, parts list, and scores of photos and line drawings to guide your way.

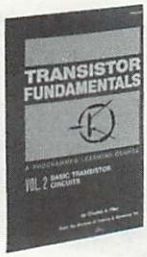
192 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22500-X
No. 22500, $10.95

Solid-State Relay Handbook with Applications

Anthony Bishop

This comprehensive reference to the use and applications of solid-state relays (SSRs) incorporates a detailed tutorial on what SSRs are and how they are used in industrial applications. This comprehensive, state-of-the-art handbook gives the reader an insight into solid-state relays, along with suggested drive and protective methods and helpful application notes to stimulate design ideas.

240 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22475-5
No. 22475, $19.95



Transistor Fundamentals, Volume 2

Brite and Pike, Training & Retraining, Inc.

This introductory text explains transistor principles, voltage, current, resistance, inductance, capacitance, and circuitry. It provides all the information you'll need to develop a firm understanding of solid-state electronics and troubleshooting techniques.

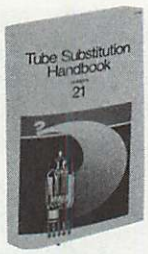
208 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-20642-0
No. 20642, $9.95

TTL Cookbook

Don Lancaster

An early Lancaster effort that is still a tech classic, this is a complete look at TTL, including what it is, how it works, how it's interconnected, how it's powered, and how it's used in many practical applications. No technician's library is complete without it.

336 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21035-5
No. 21035, $14.95

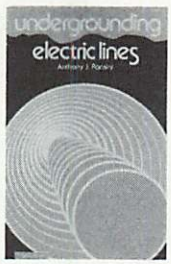


Tube Substitution Handbook, Twenty-First Edition

Howard W. Sams Engineering Staff

This guide contains more than 6,000 receiving tube and 4,000 picture tube substitutes in both color and black and white. Also includes 300 industrial substitutions for receiving tubes, and 600 communications substitutes. Includes pinouts. Special Piggyback Edition: Includes a regular handbook plus a pocket-size handbook for carrying ease.

128 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21746-5
No. 21746, $5.95
Piggyback Edition:
ISBN: 0-672-21748-1
No. 21748, $6.50



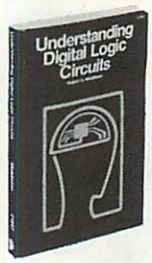
Undergrounding Electric Lines

Anthony J. Pansini

This text describes the materials, construction practices, equipment, and modern methods for installing, maintaining, and restoring cables.

In addition to the where, what, and how, it also tells the why of each operation. Actual field practices are described, with many pictures and diagrams, and an emphasis on safety and service reliability.

112 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0827-9
No. 40827, $13.95

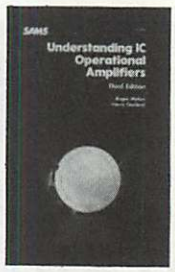


Understanding Digital Logic Circuits

Robert G. Middleton

Designed for the service technician engaged in radio, television, or audio troubleshooting and repair, this book painlessly expands the technician's expertise into digital electronics. Beginning with digital logic diagrams, the reader is introduced to basic adders and subtracters, flip-flops, registers, and encoders and decoders. Memory types are also discussed in detail.

392 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21867-4
No. 21867, $18.95



Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers, Third Edition

Melen and Garland

The op-amp is discussed in detail for the electronics hobbyist and technician. New, expanded, and updated applications include material on computer-aided design techniques and IC op-amps in microprocessors. Fundamental concepts are covered as well as design considerations, and specification sheets are included in appendices.

224 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22484-4
No. 22484, $12.95

Advanced Digital Troubleshooting

Alvis J. Evans

Advanced Digital Troubleshooting provides comprehensive coverage of digital test equipment for intermediate-level electronics technicians, maintenance technicians, technical students, and hobbyists. The book emphasizes practical troubleshooting techniques, going into specifics at the board and even component level where necessary.

Beginning with a brief review of digital circuits, it presents successful approaches to troubleshooting and includes digital test instruments such as digital logic probes, oscilloscopes, logic analyzers, and an in-circuit emulator. Detailed coverage of microprocessor troubleshooting, digital system maintenance, and several helpful tips round out this well-illustrated tutorial.

Topics covered include:

- Electrical Characteristics of Digital Systems
- Digital Troubleshooting Methodology and Approaches
- Microcomputer Fundamentals
- Meet the Main Chips
- Software and the Diagnostic Program
- Using Basic Digital Troubleshooting Instruments
- The Logic Analyzer
- An In-Circuit Emulator
- Signature Analysis
- Repair Checkout and Preventive Maintenance

Al Evans has written three books on technology and holds an MS from East Texas State University. He has taught troubleshooting for twenty years.

208 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22571-9
No. 22571, $19.95

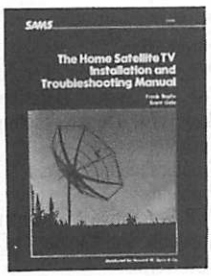
Basics of Fractional Horsepower Motors and Repair

Gerald Schweitzer

This book brings theory and practice together in its profusely illustrated explanation of the various fractional horsepower motors.

It presents basic procedures for testing, repairing, and maintaining them, including a troubleshooting chart for each motor type—split-phase, capacitor, repulsion, shaded-pole, universal, and three-phase motors.

168 Pages, 6 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-8104-0418-4
No. 40418, $13.50



The Home Satellite TV Installation and Troubleshooting Manual

Baylin and Gale

This is a complete, authoritative manual covering the selection, installation, and troubleshooting of home satellite TV systems. It is written in a clear, concise style making it suitable for service technicians and dealers, as well as home hobbyists.

Discover the fundamentals of satellite broadcasting theory, how a satellite works, and the frequencies involved.

336 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22496-8
No. 22496, $29.95

Compact Disc Troubleshooting & Repair

Heller and Bentz

Here is a complete, and concise introduction to the field of compact disc players and digital signal processing. It takes a comprehensive look at the hardware of the CD system and provides the necessary audio and digital background.

Useful for the beginning audio/video technician as well as the more experienced technician and hobbyist, this book clearly explains the audio signal including such problem areas as signal to noise, channel separation, and frequency response.

Basic digital theory is discussed first. Then more advanced information—such as hardware, lasers, circuits, adjustments and troubleshooting, controls, motor drives, laser pickups, focus servos, and tracking—is presented.

Topics covered include:

- The Audio Signal
- Problems in Signal Processing
- Basic Digital Theory
- The CD Modulation System
- The Construction of the Compact Disc
- The Overview of the System
- The Laser Pickup
- Detailed CD Circuit Descriptions
- Handling of Disc and Player
- Adjustments
- Troubleshooting
- The CD-ROM
- Glossary of Terms

208 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22521-2
No. 22521, $19.95

John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Audio Equipment

John D. Lenk

This manual provides the most up-to-date data available and a simplified approach to practical troubleshooting and repair of major audio devices. It will enable both the beginning and the intermediate level technician or hobbyist to apply tips and tricks to any specific equipment.

208 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22517-4
No. 22517, $21.95

Ku-Band Satellite TV: Theory, Installation, and Repair

Baylin and Gale

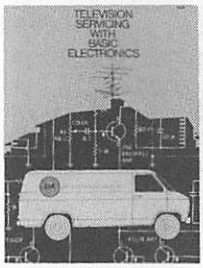
This book is a complete step-by-step guide to the theory, installation, and servicing of Ku-Band satellite receivers for engineers, laymen, and hobbyists alike.

Written in an understandable, easy-to-read manner, this book offers a comprehensive look at the theory and practice underlying this rapidly growing discipline of modern satellite communication.

Satellite components are discussed and equipment selection guidelines are given.

368 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22565-4
No. 22565, $22.95

TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR

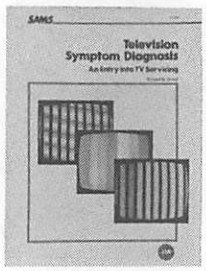


Television Servicing with Basic Electronics

Joseph G. Sloop (EIA)

Use this introductory text to learn how to quickly isolate a television servicing problem and then troubleshoot that section to repair your TV in a minimum number of steps. The book uses block diagrams and troubleshooting charts to help guide you through the information. It covers the basic math required for TV servicing, covers test equipment, discusses the importance of public relations and emphasizes safety for the technician.

228 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21859-3
No. 21859, $16.95



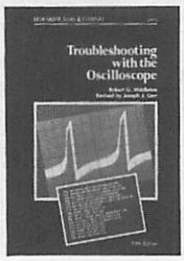
Television Symptom Diagnosis, An Entry into TV Servicing, Second Edition

Richard W. Tinnell

This easy-to-use text provides you with a basis for entry-level servicing of monochrome and color TV sets. It focuses on identification of abnormal circuit operations and symptom analysis.

It teaches the skills necessary for any technician.

176 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-21460-1
No. 21460, $17.95



Troubleshooting with the Oscilloscope, Fifth Edition

Robert G.Middleton
Revised by Joseph J. Carr

This book can help technicians and hobbyists maximize their use of the oscilloscope and "painlessly" familiarize them with the wide selection of scopes now available.

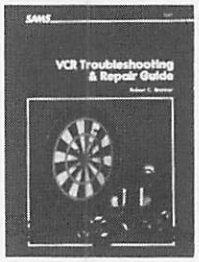
Readers learn to use the oscilloscope to make and save money by repairing electronic equipment. They can also keep up on the latest advances in technology with this step-by-step guide.

This fifth edition emphasizes digital troubleshooting and applications and features the "what, why, and how-to" of the time-domain analyzer, data-domain analyzer, and logic-state analyzer. Specific facts of television receiver troubleshooting are included.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction to the Oscilloscope
- How to Operate an Oscilloscope
- Using Oscilloscope Probes
- TV Signal Tracing in RF, IF, and Video Amplifiers
- Signal Tracing in the TV Sync Section
- Troubleshooting the TV AFC and Horizontal Oscillator Section
- Waveform Tests in the Horizontal Sweep Section
- Troubleshooting in the TV Vertical Sweep Section
- Signal Tracing in the TV Sound-IF and Audio
- Special Oscilloscopes and Their Applications
- Digital Logic Troubleshooting with the Oscilloscope

256 Pages, 5½ x 8½, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22473-9
No. 22473, $16.95



VCR Troubleshooting & Repair Guide

Robert C. Brenner

With approximately 25 million video cassette recorders on the market, this long-awaited book will help owners repair these popular machines when they break down.

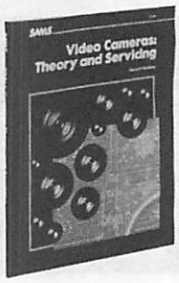
This helpful troubleshooting guide is for the electronics hobbyist, layperson, or technician who needs a preventive maintenance and troubleshooting reference for VCRs. Limited electronics experience is required to use it, but more sophisticated service and repair functions are discussed, and valuable information for the service technician is included.

Topics covered include:

- Introduction
- Principles of Video Recording
- The VCR System Described
- Basic VCR Troubleshooting Techniques
- Troubleshooting Specific Problems
- VCR Preventive Maintenance
- Appendix and Glossary of VCR Terms

Robert Brenner is a specialist in microelectronic applications as well as troubleshooting and repair of electronic equipment. He is also the author of the best-selling troubleshooting and repair books for the Apple®, IBM®, and Commodore 64®.

256 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22507-7
No. 22507, $19.95



Video Cameras: Theory and Servicing

Gerald P. McGinty

This entry-level technical primer provides a clear, well-illustrated presentation of video camera theory and servicing. Learn about beam focus and deflection, the characteristics of a Vidicon tube and other tubes, camera alignment, and much more.

Troubleshooting hints and explanations about flicker, excessive noise, poor resolution, color shading, deflection problems, and lens problems are given so you will have a better understanding of video cameras and their function.

Topics covered include:

- Elements of Image Conversion
- Vidicon Construction
- Beam Focus and Deflection
- Vidicon Characteristics
- Other Pickup Tubes
- Lenses and Light Values
- Basic Black and White Camera Adjustments
- NTSC Code From the Camera Standpoint
- Color Dissectors
- Preamps and Gamma Correction
- Signal Processor
- Enhancement
- Encoders
- Automatic Light and Beam Control
- Sync Generators
- Camera Interface and Accessories
- Three-Tube Camera Alignment
- Single-Tube Camera Alignment
- Troubleshooting
- Appendices: IRE Units, Coaxial Cable

236 Pages, 8½ x 11, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22382-1
No. 22382, $18.95

PROFESSIONAL/REFERENCE

Data Communications, Networks, and Systems

Thomas C. Bartee, Editor-in-Chief

Data Communications, Networks, and Systems is the most current publication it its field, written by 11 experts and edited by prominent Harvard University professor Thomas C. Bartee. It presents a comprehensive overview of state-of-the-art communications systems, how they operate, and what new options are open to system users.

Use this reference book to learn the advantages and disadvantages of local area networks; how modems, multiplexers and concentrators operate; the characteristics of fiber optics and coaxial cables; and the forces shaping the structure and regulation of common carrier operations. The book's ten chapters contain a wealth of information—much of which has never before been published—providing an excellent reference tool for all communications professionals.

Topics covered include:

- Transmission Media
- Carriers and Regulation
- Modems, Multiplexers, and Concentrators
- Protocols
- PBX Local Area Networks
- Baseband and Broadband Local Area Networks
- Computer and Communications Security
- Local Area Network Standards

Thomas C. Bartee has published numerous books and papers on digital communications, digital computers, computer programming, and mathematics.

368 Pages, 8 x 10¼, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22235-3
No. 22235, $39.95

Digital Communications

Thomas C. Bartee, Editor-in-Chief

Communications professionals who must stay abreast of state-of-the-art technology will benefit from this comprehensive collection of data.

Nine leading experts have authored chapters on their specialties that reflect the most current information available in their fields.

424 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22472-0
No. 22472, $44.95

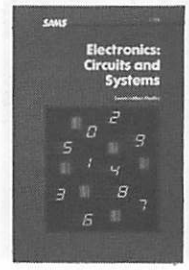
Digital Satellite Communications

Tri T. Ha

Communications satellites, weather satellites, and spy satellites demand ever-greater sophistication from the scientific and technical community.

Dr. Ha provides state-of-the-art information on a wide range of topics. His lucid presentation leads the reader confidently through the intricacies of communications in space. It gives in-depth coverage of theory, systems, equipment, techniques, and equipment for error-coding and transmission enhancement.

600 Pages, 6½ x 9½, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22547-6
No. 22547, $54.95



Electronics: Circuits and Systems

Swaminathan Madhu

This book is written to fulfill the needs of managers, engineers, scientists, and students who do not have a background in electronics, but who wish to acquire a well-rounded and thorough grasp of electronic devices, circuits and systems, both analog and digital.

In a concise, easy-to-understand style, it provides examples, drill problems, and summary sheets containing formulas, graphics, and relationships.

976 Pages, 6 x 9, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-21984-0
No. 21984, $39.95

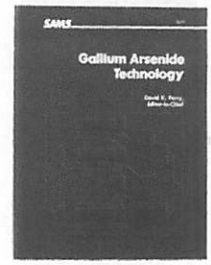
Feedback Amplifier Principles

Dr. Sol Rosenstark

This is a complete reference to understanding and designing feedback amplifiers for electrical engineers and senior or graduate level students.

Including both analog and digital control applications, the book is illustrated with examples and exercises. Topics include feedback amplifier circuit analysis, loop-gain frequency response calculation, analyzing feedback amplifier stability, and common oscillator configurations.

192 Pages, 6 x 9, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22545-X
No. 22545, $32.95



Gallium Arsenide Technology

David K. Ferry, Editor-in-Chief

Gallium arsenide is quickening the pace of invention among engineers, technicians, and system users throughout the electronics industry. It is already the material of choice for opto-electronic devices and promises to be combined with silicon to produce faster and less expensive digital circuits.

This is a comprehensive introduction to gallium arsenide, a book for every professional in electronics-related fields. It is the reference you'll need to understand the "material of today" and its applications of tomorrow.

Topics covered include:

- GaAs Digital Integrated Circuits
- Bulk Growth of Gallium Arsenide
- Metalorganic Chemical Vapor Deposition
- Molecular Beam Epitaxy and the Technology of Selectively Doped Heterostructure Transistors
- Low-Noise GaAs Microwave MESFETs
- Technology and Design Considerations of Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuits
- New Superlattice Structures and Heterojunction Devices by Band-Gap Engineering
- MESFET Integrated Circuits
- GaAs Photodetectors
- Optical Sources
- The Physics of Submicron/ Ultrasubmicron Dimensions

496 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22375-9
No. 22375, $44.95

PROFESSIONAL/REFERENCE

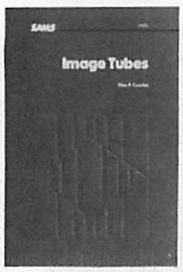


Image Tubes

Illes P. Csorba

This text provides a wealth of valuable, hard-to-find data on electron optics, imaging, and image intensification systems. It explains every detail of image tube theory, design, construction, and components and includes material on the design and operation of camera tubes, power components, and secondary electron emitters, as well as data on photomultiplier tubes and electron guns.

488 Pages, 6 x 9, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22023-7
No. 22023, $44.95

Micro-Mainframe Connection

Thomas Wm. Madron

Focusing on the organizational environment, this book explores the opportunities, technologies, and problems involved in implementing the transfer of data between the mainframe and the micro workstation—more comprehensively than any other book on the market.

Designed to help managers and technical support people design and implement micro-mainframe networks, it gives complete information about features, facilities, and requirements, including cost considerations.

272 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-46583-3
No. 46583, $29.95

Mobile Communications Design Fundamentals

William C.Y. Lee

An authoritative introduction to mobile communications design, this thought-provoking professional reference provides easy-to-understand methods of analysis for the communications engineer and the engineering student.

Mobile Communications Design Fundamentals provides many tools a system designer will need.

Practical design methods and curves are presented in a straightforward format, using many helpful illustrations and examples. This text avoids heavy mathematics, relying instead on physical interpretations that are easier to read and faster to learn.

Topics covered include:

- The Mobile Radio Environment
- Prediction of Propagation Loss
- Calculation of Fades and Methods of Reducing Fades
- Mobile Radio Interference
- Frequency Plans and Their Associated Schemes
- Signaling and Channel Access
- Miscellaneous Related Systems

Dr. William C.Y. Lee, a pioneer in mobile radio communications, has worked with advanced programs for various military systems and has conducted research in satellite communications.

320 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22305-8
No. 22305, $34.95

Optical-Fiber Transmission

E.E. Bert Basch, Editor-in-Chief

The most comprehensive review available for every issue surrounding modern fiber-optics technology including the fundamental and practical engineering principles for all parts of a state-of-the-art optical-fiber communication system.

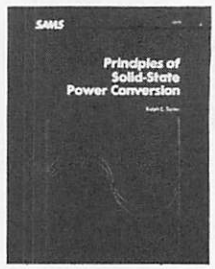
Optical-Fiber Transmission will provide a valuable reference and text for academic researchers, graduate students, and practicing engineers attempting to understand, research or design a fiber-optic system.

Topics covered include:

- Fiber Properties
- Single-Mode Wave Propagation in Cylindrical Optical Fibers
- Fiber Design Considerations for Optical Telecommunications
- Fiber Optic Cables
- Fiber Characterization
- Non-Linear Optical Phenomena in Single-Mode Fibers
- Passive Optical Components
- Optical Sources for Lightwave System Applications
- Modulation of Optical Sources
- Detectors
- Receiver Design of Optical Fiber Systems
- Communication Theory for Fiber Optic Transmission Systems
- Digital Transmission Systems
- Design of Multichannel Analog Fiber Optic Transmission
- Coherent Optical Transmission

This reference guide was written by nationally recognized authorities under the direction of E. E. Bert Basch.

560 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22301-5
No. 22301, $69.95



Principles of Solid-State Power Conversion

Ralph E. Tarter, Editor-in-Chief

Experts have contributed the comprehensive tools necessary to meet the growing demands placed upon solid-state power conversion equipment.

This professional reference discusses methods to achieve increased proficiency, improved reliability, higher packaging density, high stability, and improved performance. Safety and electro-magnetic compatibility requirements are also presented.

Over 20 years of hands-on experience is outlined in this excellent reference book.

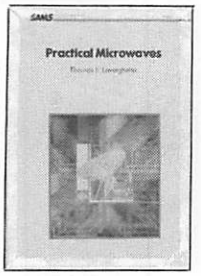
Topics covered include:

- Transient Analysis, Circuit Analysis, and Waveforms
- Semiconductors, Resistors, and Capacitors
- Transformers, Inductors, and Conductors
- Rectifiers and Filters
- Phase-Control Circuits
- Transistor Inverters
- Thyristor Inverters
- Switching Regulators
- DC-AC Converters
- Protection and Safety
- Electromagnetic Compatibility and Grounding
- Semiconductor and Equipment Cooling
- Reliability and Quality
- Regulated Power Supplies
- Uninterruptible Power Systems

Ralph E. Tarter has been actively involved in the power conversion field for over 25 years. His background covers devices from low-power switching supplies to high-power systems for fusion research.

592 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22018-0
No. 22018, $44.95

PROFESSIONAL/REFERENCE

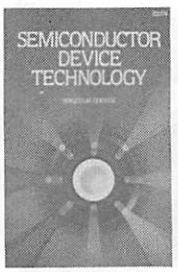


Practical Microwaves

Thomas S. Laverghetta

Here's the reference book for engineers who require a quick introduction to microwave technology. This comprehensive, well-illustrated text begins with a brief overview followed by chapters detailing major concepts. Topics include microwave circuit materials, transmission lines, components (including transistors and diodes), the Smith chart, S-parameters, test equipment, and test set-ups.

496 Pages, 6½ x 9½, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-21945-X
No. 21945, $39.95

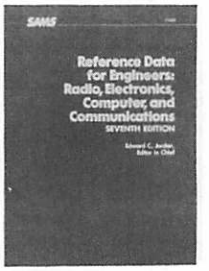


Semiconductor Device Technology

Malcolm E. Goodge

This book explains fundamental principles of semiconductor technology, then discusses the practical operation and performance of commercial diodes, FETs, bipolar transistors, specialized switching, and optical devices. It shows in detail how planar fabrication takes place and thoroughly covers design, manufacture, and application of monolithic and film-type ICs.

512 Pages, 6 x 9, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22074-1
No. 22074, $34.95



Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computer, and Communications, Seventh Edition

Edward C. Jordan, Editor-in-Chief

Written by 70 professionals, this book was originally published as a limited private edition used by engineers, mathematicians, and physicists at ITT. Forty years later, it has become a familiar and dependable reference for engineers worldwide.

In this completely updated seventh edition, the title has been changed to reflect the range of disciplines included. The scope of coverage has been greatly expanded.

Topics covered include:

- International Telecommunication Recommendations
- Units, Constants, and Conversion Factors
- Filters, Simple Band-Pass Design
- Modern-Network-Theory Design
- Rectifiers, Filters, and Power Supplies
- Optical, Analog, and Digital Communications
- Computer Communications Networks
- Satellite and Space Communications
- Broadcasting, Cable Television, and Recording System Standards
- Switching Networks and Traffic Concepts
- Electroacoustics
- Computer Organization and Programming

This expanded edition contains 48 chapters edited by Edward C. Jordan and written by more than 70 engineers, scientists, educators, and specialists.

1,368 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-21563-2
No. 21563, $69.95

Telecommunications Networks: A Technical Introduction

Robert J. "Bert" Murphy

Rapid technical advances and the increased importance of transmitting information (voice and data) have created a need for documented technical information that, until now, was found only in industry journals.

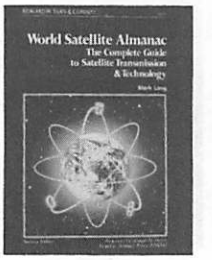
This comprehensive introduction to telecommunications networks offers an overview for the telecommunications or data communications professional. It provides especially strong chapters on switching, traffic engineering, transmission, ISDN, and network management.

Topics covered include:

- History of the Information Age
- Switching Systems
- Traffic Engineering
- Transmission
- Data
- Data Systems Configuration
- Telecommunication Services
- Current Network Environment
- Integrated Services Digital Network
- Network Management
- Planning a Private Network
- Network Illustrations
- Future Networks

R.J. "Bert" Murphy has worked over 20 years in this industry for, among others, GTE Communication Systems. Currently Vice-President of Network Engineering for National Digital Services, he works with corporations seeking to integrate their private network to optimize networks. He has written articles on various telecommunications subjects for technical journals and the IEEE.

328 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Hardbound
ISBN: 0-672-22588-3
No. 22588, $29.95



World Satellite Almanac, Second Edition

Mark Long

This book is a complete guide to the transmission and reception of video, voice, and data communications technology. The second edition is expanded to provide a global perspective for the developing technologies in satellite communications.

Workers in the satellite field will welcome this comprehensive reference that contains a wealth of charts, maps, tables, and graphs relating to satellite footprints, as well as current information regarding FCC decisions.

Topics covered include:

- Evolution of Satellite Communications
- World Video Standards
- Satellite Voice and Data Transmission Techniques
- International Satellite Reception Techniques
- The Intelsat Global Satellite Communication System
- Intersputnik and the Soviet Statsionar Satellite System
- The Inmarsat Maritime Satellite System
- Eutelsat and the European Satellite System
- Arabsat Satellite System
- Palapa Satellite System
- International Telecommunications Union (ITU) Regions 1,2 and 3 (within each region, lists every satellite by location; includes technical specifications, channel assignments, and footprint maps.)

Mark Long has written several best-selling books and over 100 magazine and newspaper articles on satellite technology.

704 Pages, 7½ x 9¾, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-22559-X
No. 22559, $34.95

UNDERSTANDING SERIES

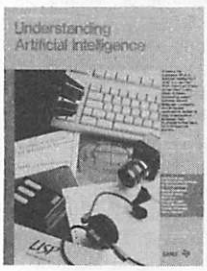
Understanding Advanced Solid State Electronics

Don L. Cannon

No single invention has influenced the electronics industry more than the integrated circuit. This volume covers all the major benefits of IC technology for the experimenter, serious hobbyist, and electronics technician in an easily-understood, fully-illustrated text for individualized learning.

It covers the advances in integrated circuits including the latest logic devices, standard cells, gate arrays, and microprocessors.

272 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27058-7
No. 27058, $17.95



Understanding Artificial Intelligence

Henry C. Mishkoff

Artificial intelligence (AI) provides the potential to model and simulate human intelligence in reasoning and decision-making. The potential impact AI could have on productivity and efficiency is staggering.

This book provides an introduction and basic understanding of this new technology. The book covers definitions, history, expert systems, natural language processing, and LISP machines.

258 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27021-8
No. 27021, $17.95

Understanding Automation Systems, Second Edition

Farwell and Schmitt

For the newcomer, here is an in-depth look at the functions that make up automation systems—open loop, closed loop, continuous and semi-continuous process, and discrete parts. This book explains programmable systems and how to use microcomputers and programmable controllers. It surveys the types of robots available and their typical applications.

280 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27014-5
No. 27014, $17.95

Understanding CAD/CAM

Bowman and Bowman

For the newcomer to CAD/CAM, here's an in-depth look at this marriage between engineering design and manufacturing. From multi-color graphs and charts to 3-D depictions of machine parts, you will get the basic concepts and fundamentals underlying applications and future considerations.

304 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27068-4
No. 27068, $17.95

Understanding Automotive Electronics, Third Edition

William B. Ribbens

A step-by-step guide to the latest electronic instrumentation and control devices for automobiles, this tutorial clearly explains how electronics technology functions in today's environment. Using this self-paced, individualized learning approach, the reader soon understands the complexity and breadth of automotive electronics.

The book is ideal for the beginning-intermediate level automotive mechanic, industrial training student, or "backyard" automotive repair hobbyist. Providing the necessary background in electronics and automotive basics, the book details electronic instrumentation and explains the microprocessor and its pivotal role in automobile performance.

Topics covered include:

- Automotive Fundamentals
- The Systems Approach to Control and Instrumentation
- Electronics Fundamentals
- Microcomputer Instrumentation and Control
- Computer-Aided Diagnostics
- Sensors and Actuators
- Electronic Engine Control Basics
- Typical Digital Engine Control System
- Vehicle Motion Control
- Automotive Instrumentation
- Future of Automotive Electronics Systems
- Glossary
- Answers to Quizzes

William Ribbens is professor of Electronic Engineering at the University of Michigan and conducts research in automotive electronics.

302 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27064-6
No. 27064, $17.95

Understanding Computer Science, Second Edition

Roger S. Walker

Here is an in-depth look at how people use computers to solve problems. This book covers the fundamentals of hardware and software, programs and languages, input and output, data structures, and resource management. It helps you understand today's computer technology.

280 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27011-0
No. 27011, $17.95

Understanding Communications Systems, Second Edition

Cannon and Luecke

This book explores many of the systems that are used every day—AM/FM radio, telephone, TV, data communications by computer, facsimile, and satellite. It explains how information is converted into electrical signals, transmitted to distant locations, and converted back to the original information.

288 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27016-1
No. 27016, $17.95

Understanding Computer Science Applications

Roger S. Walker

Discusses basic computer concepts and how computers communicate with their input/output units and with each other using parallel communications, serial communications, and computer networking. You'll also learn about modeling simulation concepts, programming, and how to produce graphics.

288 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27020-X
No. 27020, $17.95

Understanding Digital Electronics, Second Edition

Gene W. McWhorter

Learn why digital circuits are used. Discover how AND, OR, and NOT digital circuits make decisions, store information, and convert information into electronic language. Find out how digital integrated circuits are made and how they are used in microwave ovens, gasoline pumps, video games, cash registers, and other high-technology products.

264 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27013-7
No. 27013, $17.95

Understanding Data Communications, Second Edition

Revised by Gilbert Held

One of our best-selling books in the Understanding Series, this revised edition is the ideal book for anyone wanting a broad, but not too technical introduction to data communications. Like the other titles in the series, this book combines a general overview of data communications with more detailed explanations of specific technologies within the field. It uses practical examples, detailed illustrations, and review questions and answers.

This new edition emphasizes asynchronous and synchronous modems, network design and management, and digital multiplexing as well as coverage of V.22bis and Packetized Ensemble Protocol modems.

Topics covered include:

- An Overview of Data Communications
- Data Terminals
- Messages and Transmission Channels
- Asynchronous Modems and Interfaces
- Synchronous Modems and Digital Transmission
- Fiber Optic and Satellite Communications
- Protocols and Error Control
- Alternatives in Local Area Networks
- Architectures and Packet Networks
- Network Design and Management
- ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network)

Gilbert Held is Chief of Data Communications for the United States Office of Personnel Management.

300 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27270-9
No. 27270, $17.95

Understanding Digital Troubleshooting, Second Edition

Don L. Cannon

Digital electronic systems are more reliable than the systems they replace, yet, at some point, they will need repair and maintenance. This book provides an insight into this highly technical world in a language that both technicians and non-engineers can understand. It presents the basic concepts and fundamental techniques needed to locate faults in digital systems and how to repair them.

272 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27015-3
No. 27015, $17.95

Understanding Electricity and Electronics Circuits

David Heiserman

Thorough, concise, and priced for the beginner or student, this self-instructional format of modern fundamental circuit principles of electricity and electronics gives complete information in a compact form.

It includes generous illustrations and key point notations in the margins as well as multiple choice, self-check questions with answers in the back. Theory is combined with practical examples and photographs. Learning can be easy!

328 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27062-5
No. 27062, $17.95

Understanding Electricity and Electronics Principles

David Heiserman

A self-instructional format of modern fundamental principles of electricity and electronics, this book includes generous illustrations and keypoint notations in the margins as well as multiple choice, self-check questions and answers.

For the electronic or electrical hobbyist or student with no prior experience with either topic, this book combines theory with practical examples.

256 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27061-7
No. 27061, $17.95

Understanding Expert Systems

Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.

This book explains how an expert system can function like an intelligent consultant and answer questions, solve problems, and help make decisions.

This new Understanding Series title is suited for the technically inclined professional or manager interested in artificial intelligence and its subset, expert systems.

232 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27065-X
No. 27065, $17.95

UNDERSTANDING SERIES

Understanding Fiber Optics

Jeff Hecht

Fiber optics—an inexpensive medium for moving masses of data without electromagnetic interference—has revolutionized the telephone industry.

Anyone interested in fiber optic technology—technicians, engineers, or hobbyists—will find this an easy-to-comprehend tutorial. Components, concepts, systems, and principles are explained in a way that is easy to understand and use.

456 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27066-8
No. 27066, $17.95

Understanding Microprocessors, Second Edition

Cannon and Luecke

This book provides insight into basic concepts and fundamentals. It explains actual applications of 4-bit, 8-bit, and 16-bit microcomputers, software, programs, programming concepts, and assembly language. The book provides an individualized learning format for the newcomer who wants to know what they do and how they work.

288 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27010-2
No. 27010, $17.95

Understanding Security Electronics

Joseph J. Carr

This book details how to select, install, and maintain a security system. A self-instructional format is used to describe the theory of operation, design, and applications of electronic security devices and systems.

With this information homeowners, business professionals, and security personnel will be able to safeguard property on a do-it-yourself basis.

Electronics technicians and engineers will be able to apply their knowledge and experience to the field of security. Circuit designs and theory are provided for various control elements of security systems, and the advantages and disadvantages of various systems are discussed.

Topics covered include:

- Electronic Intrusion Alarms
- Electromechanical Detectors
- Photoelectric and Infrared Detectors
- Ultrasonic and Microwave Intrusion Detectors
- Proximity Detectors
- Audio and Visual Monitoring
- Alarm and Signaling Systems
- Access Control
- Holdup and Assault Alarms
- Custom Integrated Circuits
- Computers in Security Systems
- Detection of Objects
- Automobile Protection
- Computer Crime
- Electrical Eavesdropping and Secure Communications
- Personnel Identification

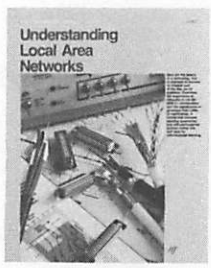
304 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27069-2
No. 27069, $17.95

Understanding Solid State Electronics, Fourth Edition

Hafford and McWhorter

This book explains complex concepts such as electricity, semiconductor theory, how electronic circuits make decisions, and how integrated circuits are made. It helps you develop a basic knowledge of semiconductors and solid-state electronics. A glossary simplifies technical terms.

286 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27012-9
No. 27012, $17.95



Understanding Local Area Networks

Stan Schatt

This tutorial on the latest local area network technologies provides an in-depth description of the major LANs on the market as well as a conceptual framework to help the reader understand how LANs communicate with mainframe computers. It details why they are important to business and how they are configured to transmit information from one location to another.

288 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27063-3
No. 27063, $17.95

Understanding MS-DOS®

O'Day and Angermeyer, The Waite Group

Even though MS-DOS is a very powerful and intricate operating system, this book allows beginning programmers to learn, using a hands-on approach at the keyboard.

You'll discover shortcuts for creating and editing files, sorting files, and creating batch files and be able to recognize the differences between hard and floppy disks.

240 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27067-6
No. 27067, $17.95

Understanding Telephone Electronics, Second Edition

Fike and Friend

This book explains how the conventional telephone system works and how parts of the system are gradually being replaced by state-of-the-art electronics. Subjects include speech circuits, dialing, ringing, central office electronics, microcomputers, digital transmission, modems, and new cellular phones.

288 Pages, 7 x 9, Softbound
ISBN: 0-672-27018-8
No. 27018, $17.95

COMPUTERFACTS™

Dependable Computer Service Data

COMPUTERFACTS give technicians accurate, comprehensive, and dependable service documentation that is brand and model specific. Like Sams PHOTOFACT®, COMPUTERFACTS manuals contain schematics, tips, and hints to make repairs faster and easier.

Coverage now includes 34 computers, 23 printers, 20 disk drives, and 28 monitors, with many more scheduled.

Monitors

Amdek™
Apple®
ATARI®
Commodore®
COMPAQ®
Hitachi®
IBM®
Radio Shack®
Panasonic®
Sanyo®
Zenith®
Osborne®

Computers

Apple®
ATARI®
AT&T
Commodore®
COMPAQ®
Epson®
Sanyo®
TRS-80®
Zenith®
Franklin Ace™
IBM®
Leading Edge
Osborne®
Texas Instruments™

Printers

Apple®
ATARI®
C. ITOH
Commodore®
Epson®
IBM®
NEC®
Okidata®
Radio Shack®
Star® Delta
Star® Gemini
TRS-80®

Disk Drives

Apple®
ATARI®
AT&T
Commodore®
COMPAQ®
IBM®
Leading Edge
Mitsubishi
PC's Limited
Osborne®
Qume
Radio Shack®
Rana/Elite
Sanyo®
Shugart
Sperry
Tandon®
Teac
TRS-80®
Zenith®

COMPUTERFACTS contain:

CAD-Generated Schematics -- clear, readable schematics in Sams Standard Notation format.

GridTrace™ -- a "roadmap" to identify parts quickly and easily.

CircuiTrace® -- cross-referenced junctions and test points.

Quick-Check™ Guides -- pinpoint circuits and key components, referenced to actual board photos.

Easy-Read Waveforms -- show you exactly what test waveforms should look like.

Replacement Parts Cross Reference -- give you equivalent components to eliminate time-consuming trial and error.

At $19.95 for sets that cover individual components, or $39.95 for self-contained computer systems, COMPUTERFACTS will pay for themselves with a single repair. . .and you pay much less than you would for manufacturer's data.

Because you can depend on the accuracy of COMPUTERFACTS, you can decrease the amount of time needed to make a repair and increase return business and referrals from customers appreciative of eliminated downtime.

For additional product information or to order, call toll-free...1-800-428-SAMS.

HOWARD W. SAMS & COMPANY

VCRfacts™
TECHNICAL SERVICE DOCUMENTATION

A Growing Demand for Service and Repair

Factory sales of VCRs are estimated to reach 13.2 million units, making the total installed base of VCRs in the United States over 31.5 million.

Within 5 years, an estimated 43% of these machines will need servicing. These 31 million users will be searching for fast, dependable, price-competitive servicing.

Take advantage of this money-making opportunity by having the documentation necessary for any brand or model of VCR that your customer needs repaired.

VCRfacts Versus the Manufacturer's Data

Sams standard format gives you much more than even the manufacturer can. Avoid having to adapt to different schematic styles and layouts each time you service equipment from a different manufacturer. Compare Sams VCRfacts with data provided by the manufacturer.

Thorough, Reliable VCR Service Documentation

Technicians get what they need to do the job. This brand-and model-specific data follows the widely-used Photofact™ style featuring loose-leaf text giving each board schematic individually. . .easy-to-use without flipping through a manual.

Sams understands that VCRs are harder to repair due to their compact construction and mechanical and electrical components. VCRfacts data gives you:

- Detailed, board-by-board drawings in both electronic and mechanical detail.
- Schematics are given by board, not by signal flow, allowing faster diagnosis and troubleshooting.
- Board drawings are given for easy component location.
- Mechanical parts are shown in exploded views.
- Complete parts lists for both electrical and mechanical components allow for easy off-shelf replacement.
- Sources, testpoints and voltage sources are shown in color for quicker recognition.
- Board drawings are printed on one side of the sheet to avoid shuffling pages that interrupt repair time.

Sams VCRfacts™
Make Money--Save Time--Make Repairs Easier

At $21.95 each, VCRfacts will more than pay for themselves with a single repair. Less time spent on repairs will increase turnaround time that creates customer loyalty, repeat business, and referrals. VCRfacts can be even more affordable through Sams "Bonus-Buy Plan" for volume discounts.

Increase productivity. Accelerate Turnaround. Profit with quality, dependable, service documentation from the people who have provided repair data to technicians for over 40 years. . .Sams.

VCRfacts technical service documentation is available from local electronics distributors, bookstores or from Sams. For information about where you can get VCRfacts, call toll-free 800-428-SAMS.

HOWARD W. SAMS & COMPANY

VCR REPAIR IS A MILLION DOLLAR INDUSTRY

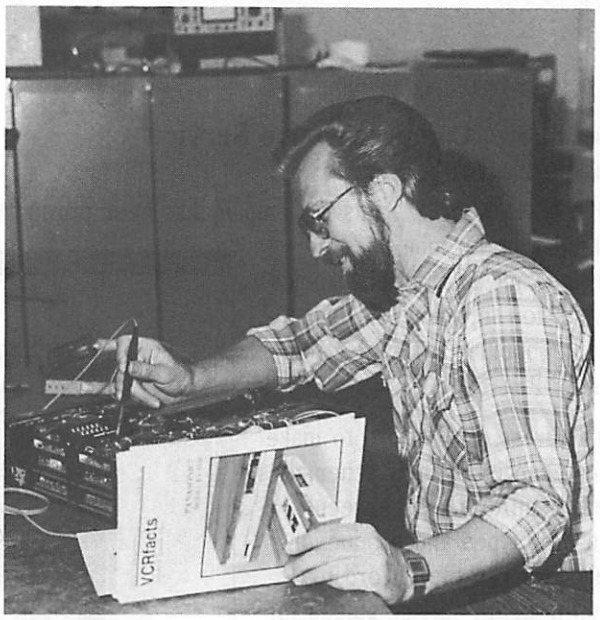
GET YOUR SHARE

Make Money — Save Time — Make Repairs Easier!

Increase productivity. Accelerate turnaround. Profit with quality, dependable, service documentation from the people who have provided repair data to technicians for over 40 years . . . Sams.

At $21.95 each, VCRfacts will more than pay for themselves with a single repair. Less time spent on repairs will increase turnaround time that creates customer loyalty, repeat business, and referrals. VCRfacts can be even more affordable through Sams "Bonus-Buy Plan" for volume discounts.

VCRfacts technical service documentation is available from local electronics distributors, or from Sams. For information about where you can get VCRfacts, call toll-free **800-428-SAMS.**



VCR Coverage Includes

FISHER

FVH-510	VCR82
FVH-515	VCR83
FVH-520	VCR78
FVH-525	VCR84
FVH-530 (SN 10,001 THRU 70,000)	VCR77
FVH-530 (SN 70,001 & LATER)	VCR81
FVH-615	VCR79
FVH-715	VCR85
FVH-720	VCR86
FVH-720/R (SN K10001 "B" 8429, T10001 "B" 8425 & LATER)	VCR87
FVH-721	VCR88
FVH-722	VCR89
FVH-725	VCR90
FVH-730	VCR80

GE

1VCR1010W	VCR62
1VCR4016X	VCR156
1VCR5002X	VCR99
1VCR5003X	VCR142
1VCR5004X	VCR147
1VCR6012X	VCR119
1VCR6013X	VCR111
1VCR6014X	VCR131
1VCR6015B	VCR151

HITACHI

VT-5000 A	VCR17
VT-61A,VT-62A	VCR93

JC PENNEY

685-5006-00	VCR41
685-5007-00	VCR44
686-5010-00	VCR95
686-5012-00	VCR67
686-5013-00	VCR68
686-5018-00	VCR91
686-5020-00	VCR75
686-5021-00	VCR76
686-5032-00	VCR137
686-5037-00	VCR154
686-5050-00	VCR132
686-5060-00	VCR141

JVC

HR3300U	VCR5
HR3600AU	VCR21
HR6700U	VCR49

MAGNAVOX

VH8000	VDP1
VH8200BR01	VCR4
VJ8220BR01	VCR18
VJ8225BR01	VCR24
VK8222BR01	VCR35
VK8227BR01	VCR47
VK8229BR01	VCR51
VR8306BK01	VCR76
VR8315BK01	VCR67
VR8316BK01	VCR74
VR8318BK01	VCR75
VR8325BK01	VCR70
VR8330BK01	VCR63
VR8330BK02	VCR58
VR8335BK01	VCR68
VR8345BK01	VCR72
VR8346BK01	VCR97
VR8400BK01	VCR121
VR8402BK01	VCR105
VR8405SL01	VCR100
VR8425SL01	VCR124
VR8430BK01	VCR149
VR8530SL01	VCR136
VR8540SL01	VCR114
VR8555GY01	VCR157

PANASONIC

PV1000	VCR6
PV1100	VCR14
PV1200	VCR26
PV1222	VCR113
PV1225	VCR129
PV1230	VCR98
PV1265	VCR76
PV1270	VCR67
PV1275	VCR74
PV1310	VCR75
PV1320	VCR103
PV1321	VCR104
PV1322	VCR140
PV1331R	VCR139
PV1370	VCR70
PV1442/-K	VCR110
PV1470	VCR68
PV1480	VCR101
PV1500	VCR19
PV1520	VCR146
PV1525	VCR130
PV1530	VCR123
PV1540	VCR118
PV1545/-K	VCR108
PV1600	VCR36
PV1630	VCR144
PV1650	VCR53
PV1720	VCR150
PV1730	VCR155
PV1750	VCR60
PV1770	VCR72
PV1780	VCR96

PHILCO

V1002SSL01	VCR152
V1003SL01	VCR134
V1001QBK01	VCR76
V1011	VCR67
V1012	VCR74
V1300	VCR39
V1333QBK01	VCR75
V1441	VCR70
V1500	VCR45
V1550	VCR95
V1551	VCR68

QUASAR

VH5000	VCR8
VH5010	VCR20
VH5011TW	VCR67
VH5021	VCR74
VH5022UW	VCR76
VH5030SW	VCR65
VH5032WQ	VCR122
VH5040SW (Early Production)	VCR61*
VH5040SW	VCR56*
VH5031WW	VCR122
VH5100QW	VCR22
VH5125UW	VCR75
VH5155RW	VCR46
VH5210TW	VCR70
VH5254YQ	VCR126
VH5310TW	VCR68
VH5355YE/K	VCR117
VH5610TW	VCR72
VH5623UW	VCR96
VH5655YE/-K	VCR109

RCA

PFP600	VCR71
SFT100W	VDP2
TFP1500	VCR71
TFP1504	VCR71
VBT200 (Early Production)	VCR2
VBT200 (From Serial 8033FM001)	VCR9
VCT200	VCR9
VCT201	VCR16
VCT300	VCR16
VCT310	VCR16
VCT400	VCR11
VDT201	VCR25
VDT350	VCR23
VDT501	VCR28
VDT555	VCR31
VDT600	VCR34
VDT625	VCR43
VET180	VCR55
VET250	VCR57
VET253	VCR57
VET450	VCR48
VET650	VCR54
VFP170	VCR71
VFP174	VCR71
VFT190	VCR67
VFT193	VCR67
VFT250	VCR70
VFT450	VCR68
VFT456	VCR68
VFT650	VCR72
VFT654	VCR72
VGT200	VCR74
VGT203	VCR74
VGT205	VCR76
VGT207	VCR76
VGT225	VCR75
VGT300	VCR112
VGT425	VCR120
VGT450	VCR102
VGT650	VCR91
VJT250	VCR107
VJT275	VCR133
VJT400	VCR115
VJT425	VCR120
VJT500	VCR125
VJT700	VCR128
VKT275	VCR138
VKT300	VCR145
VKT310	VCR148
VKT325	VCR145
VKT326	VCR148
VKT400	VCR153

SANYO

VCR3900/-II VCR4000/-2	VCR92
VCR4300	VCR94
VCR5000	VCR40
VTC9100A	VCR50

SEARS

564.53030700	VCR13
564.53040700	VCR13
564.53050800	VCR15
564.53060900	VCR37
564.53110250	VCR92
564.53180150/151	VCR94

SHARP

VC6800	VCR52

SONY

SL2500	VCR73
SL5000	VCR69
SL5400	VCR27
SL5600	VCR33
SL5800	VCR64
SL7200,A	VCR1
SL8200	VCR7
SL8600	VCR10

SYLVANIA

VC2210	VCR67
VC2212	VCR74
VC2215BK01	VCR76
VC2225SL01	VCR135
VC2230SL01	VCR116
VC2700	VCR30
VC2910	VCR70
VC2950BK01	VCR75
VC2960SL01	VCR106
VC2975GY01	VCR127
VC3000	VCR38
VC3100	VCR95
VC3110	VCR68
VC3140SL01	VCR143
VC3610	VCR72
VC3620BK01	VCR97

TOSHIBA

V5310C	VCR32
V5310T	VCR32
V5420C,T,U	VCR59

ZENITH

JR9000P,W	VCR3
KR9000W	VCR12
VR8900W	VCR69
VR9000W	VCR29
VR9700J	VCR42
VR9750J	VCR66
VR9775PT	VCR73

*VCR-61 has 2 system control boards. VCR-56 has 1 system control board.

MORE THAN JUST SCHEMATICS

PHOTOFACT® Provides A Standardized Guide For Servicing

Dependable, Comprehensive Service Documentation

Since 1946, Howard W. Sams & Company has been providing *the* standard reference used by service technicians and electronics hobbyists for servicing televisions and other popular home electronic products--**PHOTOFACT**

Manufacturers can't afford to make running changes in their schematics caused by differences between design prototypes and production models. Nor can they afford to develop in-depth service guides for their products. But Howard Sams can--because that's our speciality.

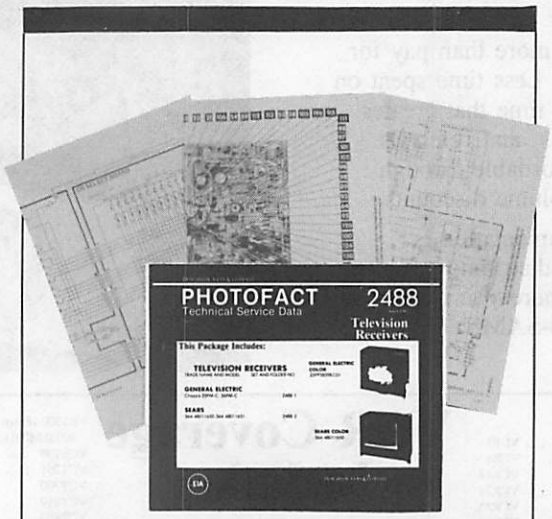
Each Set is Completely Original

You can depend on the reliability of each PHOTOFACT set because the service data is created in our own labs. We work from actual production models, disassembling each unit and testing each board. Every component location, every circuit track and every waveform is checked and re-checked.

Exclusive Time-Saving Features

We use our 41 years of experience to give you important service hints and troubleshooting tips that let you spend more time servicing and less time guessing.

Sams consistent format saves you time, too. You won't have to adapt to different schematic styles and layouts each time you service equipment from a different manufacturer. You won't have to take the manufacturer's documentation "on faith". You won't have to conduct trial-and-error diagnostics because of incomplete documentation.



Here's Just A Sample of Brands Covered.

Admiral	RCA
Audiovox	Realistic
Curtis-Mathes	Sampo
Emerson	Samsung
Garrard	Sanyo
GE	Sears
Gold Star	Sharp
Hitachi	Sony
J C Penney	Soundesign
Lloyds	Superscope
Magnavox	Sylvania
Panasonic	Wards
Quasar/Motorola	Zenith

PHOTOFACT--Easy-To-Use and Economical

You can't get a better product than PHOTOFACT. And you can't get a better value. Your PHOTOFACT distributor offers a variety of purchase options. He can provide you with specific sets or give you total product coverage through an economical Standing Order subscription.

Sams Service--Just A Phone Call Away

You can depend on Howard W. Sams & Company to save you time with the most comprehensive and reliable service data available. And you can depend on your Sams distributor to save you money with the purchase plan that suits your budget. Call him today to start building your PHOTOFACT service documentation library. Or call Sams toll-free at 800-428-SAMS.

HOWARD W. SAMS & COMPANY

SUBJECT INDEX

6502

Programming & Interfacing the 6502, with Experiments.....21651 27

6800

Basic Microprocessors and the 6800.....40758 26
How to Program and Interface the 6800.....21684 26

68000

68000, 68010, 68020 Primer.....22405 26
The 68000: Principles and Programming.....21853 26
Programming the 68000.....46310 25

8080

Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Programming.....45167 22

8086

The 8086/8088 Primer, Second Edition.....46255 26

8088

The 8086/8088 Primer, Second Edition.....46255 26
8088 Assembler Language Programming: The IBM PC, Second Edition.....22400 12

Ada Programming

Ada: An Introduction to Program Design and Coding.....22523 18

Aldus Corporation

Personal Publishing with PC PageMaker.....22593 17
Personal Publishing with the Macintosh, Second Edition Featuring PageMaker 2.0.....48406 25

Amateur Radio

Commodore 64 & 128 Programs for Amateur Radio & Electronics.....22516 6
Easy-Up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams.....22495 42
Mastering Packet Radio: The Hands-On Guide.....22567 43
Radio Handbook, Twenth-Third Edition.....22424 43
Radio Operator's License Q & A Manual, Revised Tenth Edition.....40666 43

AMIGA

Inside the AMIGA with C, Second Edition.....22625 7

Amplifiers

Audio IC Op-Amp Applications, Third Edition.....22452 34
Electronics Five: Power Supplies and Amplifiers, Revised Second Edition.....45958 40
Feedback Amplifier Principles.....22545 53
IC Op-Amp Cookbook, Third Edition.....22453 48
Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers, Third Edition.....22484 50

Antennas

Easy-Up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams.....22495 42
Electronics Seven: Auxiliary Circuits and Antennas, Revised Second Edition.....45960 40

Apple

Apple Assembly Language Programming.....47120 4
Apple II Plus/IIe Troubleshooting & Repair Guide.....22353 32
Apple IIc Programmer's Reference Guide.....22422 4
Apple Programmer's Handbook.....22175 4
AppleWriter Cookbook.....22460 52
Basic Apple BASIC.....45626 4
The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple, Commodore, TRS-80, and ATARI Users, Second Edition.....45538 21
I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Second Edition.....46199 5
I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Teacher's Manual.....46198 5
I Speak Pascal to My Apple.....46590 5
I Speak Pascal to My Apple, Teacher's Manual.....47590 5
Managing with AppleWorks.....22441 4
Programming the Apple IIGS in C and Assembly Language.....22599 5
Working with AppleWorks.....46759 5

AppleWorks

Managing with AppleWorks.....22441 4
Working with AppleWorks.....46759 5

AppleWriter

AppleWriter Cookbook.....22460 52

Artificial Intelligence

Advanced Turbo Prolog Programming.....22573 18
Artificial Intelligence Programming on the Macintosh.....22447 23
Artificial Intelligence: The Search for the Perfect Machine....46327 8
Crash Course in Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems...22443 9
Experiments in Artificial Intelligence for Microcomputers, Second Edition.....22501 10
Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence.....22471 10
Mastering AI Tools and Techniques.....22612 11
Mastering Expert Systems with Turbo Prolog.....22568 20
Modula-2 Primer.....22560 20
Modula-2 Programming.....46480 20
Programmer's Reference Guide to Expert Systems.....22566 11
Turbo Prolog Primer, Revised Edition.....22615 22
Understanding Artificial Intelligence.....27021 56
Understanding Expert Systems.....27065 57

Ashton-Tate

The Best Book of: dBASE II/III.....22349 12
The Best Book of: Framework.....22421 12
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Library.....22579 13
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Reference Guide.....22509 13
dBASE Mac Programmer's Reference Guide.....48416 23
Inside dBASE III.....47380 15
Managing with dBASE III.....22455 15

Assembly Language Programming

The 68000: Principles and Programming.....21853 26
8088 Assembler Language Programming: The IBM PC, Second Edition.....22400 12
Apple Assembly Language Programming.....47120 4
Commodore 64/128 Assembly Language Programming.....22444 6
Commodore 128 Assembly Language Programming.....22541 7
Hi-Res Graphics and Animation Using Assembly Language.....46758 19
MPW and Assembly Language Programming.....48409 25
Programming the Apple IIGS in C and Assembly Language.....22599 5
Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Programming.....45167 22

ATARI

ATARI ST Logo.....46529 8
Basic ATARI BASIC.....46526 8
The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple, Commodore, TRS-80, and ATARI Users, Second Edition.....45538 21

SUBJECT INDEX

I Speak BASIC to My ATARI....46178 10

Audio Repair

Compact Disc Troubleshooting & Repair....22521 51
John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Audio Equipment....22517 51

Audio Technology

Audio IC Op-Amp Applications, Third Edition....22452 34
Audio Production Techniques for Video....22518 34
Basics of Audio and Visual Systems Design....22038 34
Compact Disc Troubleshooting & Repair....22521 51
Handbook for Sound Engineers: The New Audio Cyclopedia....21983 34
Introduction to Professional Recording Techniques....22574 35
John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Audio Equipment....22517 51
Microphone Manual: Design and Applications....22598 35
Modern Recording Techniques, Second Edition....22451 34
Principles of Digital Audio....22388 35
Sound System Engineering, Second Edition....21857 35

Automotive Electronics

Understanding Automotive Electronics, Third Edition....27064 56

Basic Electricity

Basic AC Circuits....27025 36
Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 1....40818 36
Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 2....40819 36
Basic Electricity and DC Circuits, Second Edition....27023 37
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 1: Basic Principles, Second Edition....21501 36
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 2: How AC & DC Circuits Work, Second Edition....21502 36
Basic Electricity and an Introduction to Electronics, Third Edition....20932 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volumes 1-5....40881 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 1....40876 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 2....40877 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 3....40878 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 4....40879 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 5....40880 37
Electric Circuits....40655 46
Electricity One-Seven, Revised Second Edition....45952 39
Electricity One: Producing Electricity, Revised Second Edition....45945 39
Electricity Two: DC Circuits, Revised Second Edition....45946 39
Electricity Three: AC Circuits, Revised Second Edition....45947 39
Electricity Four: LCR Circuits, Revised Second Edition....45948 39
Electricity Five: Test Equipment, Revised Second Edition....45949 39
Electricity Six: Power Sources, Revised Second Edition....45950 39
Electricity Seven: Electric Motors, Revised Second Edition....45951 39
Electrostatic Discharge Control....45689 47
Undergrounding Electric Lines....40827 50

Basic Electronics

ABC's of Electronics, Fourth Edition....22553 36
Active Filter Design....40959 45
Basic Electricity and an Introduction to Electronics, Third Edition....20932 37
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 1: Basic Principles, Second Edition....21501 36
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 2: How AC & DC Circuits Work, Second Edition....21502 36
Basic Electronics Technology....27022 38
Basic Electronics, Expanded Course, Volumes 1-6....40049 38
Electronic Test Instruments: A User's Sourcebook....22483 46
Handbook of Electronics Tables and Formulas, Sixth Edition..22469 48
How to Read and Interpret Schematic Diagrams....40868 48
How to Read Schematics, Fourth Edition....22457 48
Modern Dictionary of Electronics, Sixth Edition....22041 49
Transistor Fundamentals, Volume 2....20642 50
Television Servicing with Basic Electronics....21859 52
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Circuits....27062 57
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Principles....27061 57

BASIC Programming

Basic Apple BASIC....45626 4
Basic ATARI BASIC....46526 8
Basic Commodore 64 BASIC....46456 6
BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Volume 1....45162 18
BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Volume 2....45178 18
BASIC Computer Programs for the Home....45154 18
The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple, Commodore, TRS-80, and ATARI Users, Second Edition....45538 21
BASIC Programming Primer, Second Edition....22014 18
I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Second Edition....46199 5
I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Teacher's Manual....46198 5
I Speak BASIC to My ATARI....46178 10
I Speak BASIC to My Color Computer....46170 10
I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64....46172 7
I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64, Teacher's Manual....46162 7
I Speak BASIC to My TRS-80....46174 11

Best Book Series

The Best Book of: dBASE II/III....22349 12
The Best Book of: Framework....22421 12
The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3, Second Edition....22563 12
The Best Book of: Microsoft Works for the PC....22626 12
The Best Book of: Multiplan....22336 12
Best Book of: Symphony....22420 12
The Best Book of: WordPerfect....46581 13
Best Book of: WordStar Includes Version 4.0....48404 13

Boolean Algebra

Practice Problems in Number Systems, Logic, and Boolean Algebra....21451 49

Borland International

Advanced Turbo Prolog Programming....22573 18
Mastering Expert Systems with Turbo Prolog....22568 20
Turbo C Programming for the IBM....22614 17
Turbo Prolog Primer, Revised Edition....22615 22

Business Applications and Systems

AppleWriter Cookbook....22460 4
BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Volume 1....45162 18
BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Volume 2....45178 18
The Best Book of: dBASE II/III....22349 12
The Best Book of: Framework....22421 12
The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3, Second Edition....22563 12
The Best Book of: Microsoft Works for the PC....22626 12
The Best Book of: Multiplan....22336 12
Best Book of: Symphony....22420 12

The Best Book of: WordPerfect....46581 13
Best Book of: WordStar Includes Version 4.0....48404 13
Data Communications: A Manager's View....46329 10
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Library....22579 13
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Reference Guide....22509 13
dBASE Mac Programmer's Reference Guide....48416 23
Desktop Publishing Bible....22524 9
Discovering KnowledgeMan....22415 14
The Excel Advanced User's Guide....46626 24
HyperTalk Programming....48426 24
IBM Programs for Business....46361 15
Inside dBASE III....47380 15
Lotus 1-2-3 Financial Models....48410 13
Macintosh Multiplan....46555 25
Macro Programming for 1-2-3....46573 16
Managing with AppleWorks....22441 4
Managing with dBASE III....22455 15
Mastering WordStar....46305 16
Microsoft Word for the IBM PC....22348 16
Pascal Programs for Data Base Management....46272 21
Personal Publishing with the Macintosh, Second Edition Featuring PageMaker Version 2.0....84806 25
Personal Publishing with PC PageMaker....22593 17
Working with AppleWorks....46759 5

C Programming

Advanced C Primer++....22486 18
C Primer Plus, Revised Edition....22582 19
C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications....22584 19
C Programming Techniques for the Macintosh....22461 23
C with Excellence: Programming Proverbs....46294 19
Inside the AMIGA with C, Second Edition....22625 7
Microsoft C Programming for the IBM....22515 16
Programming in C, Revised Edition....48420 21
QuickC Programming for the IBM....22622 17
Programming the Apple IIGS in C and Assembly Language....22599 5
Topics in C Programming....46290 22
Turbo C Programming for the IBM....22614 17

Cable Television

Cable Television, Second Edition....21755 41
Video Scrambling & Descrambling for Satellite & Cable TV....22499 44

CAD/CAM

The CAD/CAM Primer....22187 8
Computer-Aided Logic Design....22436 8
Understanding CAD/CAM....27068 56

CD/ROM

CD-I and Interactive Videodisc Technology....22513 34

Circuits

Basic AC Circuits....27025 36
Basic Electricity and DC Circuits, Second Edition....27023 37
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 2: How AC & DC Circuits Work, Second Edition....21502 36
Design of Op-Amp Circuits with Experiments....21537 46
Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits with Experiments....21545 46
Electric Circuits....40655 46
Electricity Two: DC Circuits, Revised Second Edition....45946 39
Electricity Three: AC Circuits, Revised Second Edition....45947 39
Electricity Four: LCR Circuits, Revised Second Edition....45948 39
Electronics: Circuits and Systems....21984 53
Electronics Seven: Auxiliary Circuits and Antennas, Revised Second Edition....45960 40
Forrest Mims' Circuit Scrapbook II....22552 47
RF Circuit Design....21868 49
Understanding Digital Logic Circuits....21867 50
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Circuits....27062 57

Cobol Programming

Cobol Elements of Programming Style....46396 19

Commodore

Basic Commodore 64 BASIC....46456 6
The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple, Commodore, TRS-80, and ATARI Users, Second Edition....45538 21
Commodore 64 BASIC Programming....47630 6
Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide....22056 6
Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22363 32
Commodore 64/128 Assembly Language Programming....22444 6
Commodore 64 & 128 Programs for Amateur Radio & Electronics....22516 6
Commodore 128 Assembly Language Programming....22541 7
Commodore 128 Reference Guide for Programmers....22479 7
Commodore 128 Troubleshooting & Repair....22554 32
Commodore 1541 Troubleshooing & Repair Guide....22470 32
I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64....46172 7
I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64, Teacher's Manual....46162 7
Inside the AMIGA with C, Second Edition....22625 7
The Official Book for the Commodore 128 Personal Computer22456 7

Communications

Data Communications, Network, and Systems....22235 53
Digital Communications....22472 53
Digital Satellite Communications....22547 53
Fiber Optics: Communications, Experiments, & Projects....21834 47
Gallium Arsenide Technology....22375 53
Image Tubes....22023 54
Introduction to Digital Communications Switching....22498 48
Landmobile and Marine Radio Technical Handbook....22427 43
Micro-Mainframe Connection....46583 54
Mobile Communications Design Fundamentals....22305 54
Modem Connections Bible....22446 11
Optical-Fiber Transmission....22301 54
Pascal for Electronics and Communications....22514 49
Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computer, and Communications, Seventh Edition....21563 55
Telecommunications Networks: A Technical Introduction....22588 55
Understanding Communications Systems, Second Edition....27016 56
Understanding Data Communications, Second Edition....27270 57
Understanding Fiber Optics....27066 58
UNIX Communications....22511 29

Compact Disc

CD-I and Interactive Videodisc Technology....22513 34
Compact Disc Troubleshooting & Repair....22521 51

Computer Communications

C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications....22584 19
Computer Communications Techniques....21998 8
Data Communications, Networks, and Systems....22235 53

SUBJECT INDEX

Digital Communications....22472 53
Interfacing to the IBM Personal Computer....22027 15
The Local Area Network Book....22254 11
Micro-Mainframe Connection....46583 54
Modem Connections Bible....22446 11
PC LAN Primer....22448 17
Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computer, and Communications, Seventh Edition....21563 55
Telecommunications Networks: A Technical Introduction....22588 55
Understanding Data Communications, Second Edition....27270 57
Understanding Local Area Networks....27063 58
UNIX Communications....22511 29

Computer Graphics

Hi-Res Graphics and Animation Using Assembly Language....46758 19
IBM Graphics from the Ground Up....46375 14

Computer Interfacing

Computer Connection Mysteries Solved....22526 9
How to Program and Interface the 6800....21684 26
Interfacing to the IBM Personal Computer....22027 15
Programming & Interfacing the 6502, with Experiments....21651 27

Computer Peripherals

Computer Connection Mysteries Solved....22526 9
Computer Electrical Power Requirements....22561 9
Hard Disk Management Techniques for the IBM....22580 14
IBM PC Peripheral Troubleshooting & Repair....22529 33
Modem Connections Bible....22446 11
Printer Connections Bible....22406 11

Computer Projects

Programming & Interfacing the 6502, with Experiments....21651 27

Computer Repair

Apple II Plus/IIe Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22353 32
Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22363 32
Commodore 128 Troubleshooting & Repair....22554 32
Commodore 1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22470 32
How to Maintain and Service Your Small Computer....22016 32
IBM PC Advanced Troubleshooting & Repair....22590 33
IBM PC Peripheral Troubleshooting & Repair....22529 33
IBM PC Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22358 33
John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Microprocessor-Based Equipment....22476 33

Computer Science

Understanding Computer Science, Second Edition....27011 56
Understanding Computer Science Applications....27020 57

Computers, General

Artificial Intelligence: The Search for the Perfect Machine....46327 8
The CAD/CAM Primer....22187 8
Computer-Aided Logic Design....22436 8
Computer Connection Mysteries Solved....22526 9
Computer Dictionary, Fourth Edition....22205 9
Computer Electrical Power Requirements....22561 9
Crash Course in Microcomputers, Second Edition....21985 9
Desktop Publishing Bible....22524 9
Electrostatic Discharge Control....45689 47
How to Maintain and Service Your Small Computer....22016 32
The Local Area Network Book....22254 11
Micro-Mainframe Connection....46583 54
Modem Connections Bible....22446 11
Printer Connections Bible....22406 11
Understanding CAD/CAM....27068 56
Understanding Computer Science, Second Edition....27011 56
Understanding Computer Science Applications....27020 57
Understanding Digital Computers....22597 11

CP/M

CP/M Bible: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M....22015 28
CP/M Primer, Second Edition....22170 28
Soul of CP/M: How to Use the Hidden Power of Your CP/M System....22030 29

Databases

The Best Book of: dBASE II/III....22349 12
The Best Book of: Framework....22421 12
The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3, Second Edition....22563 12
Best Book of: Symphony....22420 12
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Library....22579 13
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Reference Guide....22509 13
dBASE Mac Programmer's Reference Guide....48416 23
Discovering KnowledgeMan....22415 14
Inside dBASE III....47380 15
Lotus 1-2-3 Financial Models....48410 13
Managing with dBASE III....22455 15

Data Communications

Data Communications: A Manager' View....46329 10
Data Communications, Networks, and Systems....22235 53
Micro-Mainframe Connection....46583 54
Modem Connections Bible....22446 11
Optical-Fiber Transmission....22301 54
Telecommunications Networks: A Technical Introduction....22588 55
Understanding Data Communications, Second Edition....27270 57
UNIX Communications....22511 29

dBASE II, III, III PLUS, Mac

The Best Book of: dBASE II/III....22349 12
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Library....22579 13
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Reference Guide....22509 13
dBASE Mac Programmer's Reference Guide....48416 23
Inside dBASE III....47380 15
Managing with dBASE III....22455 15

Desktop Publishing

Desktop Publishing Bible....22524 9
Personal Publishing with the Macintosh, Second Edition Featuring PageMaker Version 2.0....48406 25
Personal Publishing with PC PageMaker....22593 17

Dictionaries

Computer Dictionary, Fourth Edition....22205 9
Electro-Optical Communications Dictionary....40961 47
Modern Dictionary of Electronics, Sixth Edition....22041 49

Digital Electronics

The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook with Experiments....21538 45
Advanced Digital Troubleshooting....22571 51
Crash Course in Digital Technology....21845 45
Understanding Digital Computers....22597 11
Understanding Digital Electronics, Second Edition....27013 57
Understanding Digital Logic Circuits....21867 50
Understanding Digital Troubleshooting, Second Edition....27015 57

Electricity, Theory and Principles

Basic AC Circuits....27025 36
Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 1....40818 36
Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 2....40819 36
Basic Electricity and an Introduction to Electronics, Third Edition....20932 37
Basic Electricity and DC Circuits, Second Edition....27023 37
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 1: Basic Principles, Second Edition....21501 36
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 2: How AC & DC Circuits Work, Second Edition....21502 36
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volumes 1-5....40881 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 1....40876 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 2....40877 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 3....40878 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 4....40879 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 5....40880 37
Electric Circuits....40655 46
Electricity One-Seven, Revised Second Edition....45952 39
Electricity One: Producing Electricity, Revised Second Edition....45945 39
Electricity Two: DC Circuits, Revised Second Edition....45946 39
Electricity Three: AC Circuits, Revised Second Edition....45947 39
Electricity Four: LCR Circuits, Revised Second Edition....45948 39
Electricity Five: Test Equipment, Revised Second Edition....45949 39
Electricity Six: Power Sources, Revised Second Edition....45950 39
Electricity Seven: Electric Motors, Revised Second Edition....45951 39
Electrostatic Discharge Control....45689 47
Practical Power-Control Techniques....22493 49
Regulated Power Supplies, Third Edition....20818 49
Undergrounding Electric Lines....40827 50
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Circuits....27062 57
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Principles....27061 57

Electronic Design

178 IC Designs & Applications....40654 45
The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook with Experiments....21538 45
Active-Filter Cookbook....21168 45
Active Filter Design....40959 45
Analog Instrumentation Fundamentals....21835 45
CMOS Cookbook, Second Edition....22459 45
Computer-Aided Logic Design....22436 8
Design of Op-Amp Circuits with Experiments....21537 46
Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits with Experiments....21545 46
Electronic Prototype Construction....21895 46
Handbook of Electronics Tables and Formulas, Sixth Edition....22469 48
IC Op-Amp Cookbook, Third Edition....22453 48
IC Timer Cookbook, Second Edition....21932 48
IC User's Casebook....22488 48
Practice Problems in Number Systems, Logic, and Boolean Algebra....21451 49
RF Circuit Design....21868 49
Solid-State Relay Handbook with Applications....22475 50
Transistor Fundamentals, Volume 2....20642 50
TTL Cookbook....21035 50
Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers, Third Edition....22484 50

Electronics Projects

The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook with Experiments....21538 45
Active-Filter Cookbook....21168 45
CMOS Cookbook, Second Edition....22459 45
Design of Op-Amp Circuits with Experiments....21537 46
Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits with Experiments....21545 46
Electronic Prototype Construction....21895 46
Electronic Telephone Projects, Second Edition....22485 42
Fiber Optics: Communications, Experiments, and Projects....21834 47
First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects....22503 47
Forrest Mims' Circuit Scrapbook II....22552 47
Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 1....22548 47
Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 2....22549 47
Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 3....22550 47
How to Build Speaker Enclosures....20520 42
IC Op-Amp Cookbook, Third Edition....22453 48
IC Timer Cookbook, Second Edition....21932 48
Second Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects....22504 49
Solid-State Projects You Can Build....22500 50
TTL Cookbook....21035 50

Electronic Test Instruments

Analog Instrumentation Fundamentals....21835 45
Electricity Five: Test Equipment, Revised Second Edition....45949 39
Electronic Instruments, Third Edition....22482 46
Electronic Test Instruments: A User's Sourcebook....22483 46
Troubleshooting with the Oscilloscope, Fifth Edition....22473 52

Electronics, Theory and Principles

ABC's of Electronics, Fourth Edition....22553 36
Analog Instrumentation Fundamentals....21835 45
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 1: Basic Principles, Second Edition....21501 36
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 2: How AC & DC Circuits Work, Second Edition....21502 36
Basic Electricity and an Introduction to Electronics, Third Edition....20932 37
Basic Electronics Technology....27022 38
Basic Electronics, Expanded Course, Volumes 1-6....40049 38
Howard W. Sams Crash Course in Digital Technology....21845 45
Crash Course in Electronics Technology....22494 46
Electronic Prototype Construction....21895 46
Electronics One-Seven, Revised Second Edition....45961 40
Electronics One: Electronic Signals, Revised Second Edition....45954 40
Electronics Two: Electronic Building Blocks, Revised Second Edition....45955 40
Electronics Three: Electron Tubes, Revised Second Edition....45956 40
Electronics Four: Semiconductor Devices, Revised Second Edition....45957 40
Electronics Five: Power Supplies and Amplifiers, Revised Second Edition....45958 40
Electronics Six: Oscillators, Modulators, Revised Second Edition....45959 40
Electronics Seven: Auxiliary Circuits and Antennas, Revised Second Edition....45960 40
Electronics: Circuits and Systems....21984 53
Gallium Arsenide Technology....22375 53
Handbook of Electronics Tables and Formulas, Sixth Edition....22469 48
Introduction to Digital Communications Switching....22498 48
Modern Dictionary of Electronics, Sixth Edition....22041 49

SUBJECT INDEX

Pascal for Electronics and Communications....22514 49
Practical Power-Control Techniques....22493 49
Practice Problems in Number Systems, Logic, and Boolean Algebra....21451 49
Principles of Solid-State Power Conversion....22018 54
Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computer, and Communications, Seventh Edition....21563 55
Regulated Power Supplies, Third Edition....21808 49
Transistor Fundamentals, Volume 2....20642 50
Understanding Advanced Solid State Electronics....27058 56
Understanding Automation Systems, Second Edition....27014 56
Understanding Automotive Electronics, Third Edition....27064 56
Understanding Digital Electronics, Second Edition....27013 57
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Circuits....27062 57
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Principles....27061 57
Understanding Security Electronics....27069 58
Understanding Solid State Electronics, Fourth Edition....27012 58
Understanding Telephone Electronics, Second Edition....27018 58
VSAM: Concepts, Programming, and Design....22546 22

Electrostatic Discharge

Electrostatic Discharge Control....45689 47

Excel

The Excel Advanced User's Guide....46626 24

Expert Systems

Crash Course in Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems...22443 9
Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence....22471 10
Programmer's Reference Guide to Expert Systems....22566 11

Fiber Optics

Electro-Optical Communications Dictionary....40961 47
Fiber Optics: Communications, Experiments & Projects....21834 47
Optical-Fiber Transmission....22301 54
Understanding Fiber Optics....27068 56

Filters

Active-Filter Cookbook....21168 45
Active Filter Design....40959 45

Framework

The Best Book of: Framework....22421 12

Graphics

Hi-Res Graphics and Animation Using Assembly Language....46758 19
IBM Graphics from the Ground Up....46375 14

Hard Disk Systems

Hard Disk Management Techniques for the IBM....22580 14
IBM PC AT User's Reference Manual....46394 14
IBM PC & PC XT User's Reference Manual, Second Edition....46427 14

Home Computing

BASIC Computer Programs for the Home....45154 18
I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Second Edition....46199 5
I Speak BASIC to My ATARI....46178 10
I Speak BASIC to My Color Computer....46170 10
I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64....46172 7
I Speak BASIC to My TRS-80....46174 11
IBM Programs for the Home for the PC and PCjr....46376 15

IBM

8088 Assembler Language Programming: The IBM PC, Second Edition....22400 12
IBM BASIC from the Ground Up....46350 14
IBM Graphics from the Ground Up....46375 14
IBM PC Advanced Troubleshooting & Repair....22590 33
IBM PC AT User's Reference Manual....46394 14
IBM PC and Macintosh Networking....48405 24
IBM PC and PCjr Computer Workout....46384 14
IBM PC & PC XT User's Reference Manual, Second Edition....46427 14
IBM PC Programs in Science and Engineering....46356 15
IBM PC Peripheral Troubleshooting & Repair....22529 33
IBM PC Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22358 33
IBM Programs for the Home for the PC and PCjr....46376 15
IBM Programs for Business....46361 15
Interfacing to the IBM Personal Computer....22027 15
Microsoft C Programming for the IBM....22515 16
PC LAN Primer....22448 17
Personal Publishing with PC PageMaker....22593 17
QuickC Programming for the IBM....22622 17
Software Construction Set for the IBM PC and PCjr....46353 17
Turbo C Programming for the IBM....22614 17
Using Your IBM Personal Computer....22000 17

IC's (Integrated Circuits)

178 IC Designs & Applications....40654 45
Audio IC Op-Amp Applications, Third Edition....22452 34
Design of Op-Amp Circuits With Experiments....21537 46
IC Op-Amp Cookbook, Third Edition....22453 48
IC Timer Cookbook, Second Edition....21932 48
IC User's Casebook....22488 48
Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers, Third Edition....22484 50

Instrumentation Training

Analog Instrumentation Fundamentals....21835 45
Electronic Instruments, Third Edition....22482 46
Electronic Test Instruments: A User's Sourcebook....22483 46
Instrumentation Training Course: Pneumatic Instruments, Second Edition....21579 48

Integrated Software

The Best Book of: Framework....22421 12
The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3, Second Edition....22563 12
The Best Book of: Microsoft Works for the PC....22626 12
Best Book of: Symphony....22420 12
Lotus 1-2-3 Financial Models....48410 13
Macro Programming for 1-2-3....46573 16
Managing with AppleWorks....22441 4
Working with AppleWorks....46759 5

KnowledgeMan

Discovering KnowledgeMan....22415 14

Ku-Band Satellite

The Ku-Band Satellite Handbook....22522 43
Ku-Band Satellite TV: Theory, Installation, and Repair....22565 51

LAN—Local Area Network

Data Communications, Networks, and Systems....22235 53
The Local Area Network Book....22254 11
PC LAN Primer....22448 17
Understanding Local Area Networks....27063 58

Logo Programming

ATARI ST Logo....46529 8

Lotus Development Corporation

The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3, Second Edition....22563 12
Best Book of: Symphony....22420 12
Lotus 1-2-3 Financial Models....48410 13
Macro Programming for 1-2-3....46573 16

Macintosh

Advanced Macintosh Pascal....46570 23
Artificial Intelligence Programming on the Macintosh....22447 23
Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh....46558 23
C Programming Techniques for the Macintosh....22461 23
dBASE Mac Programmer's Reference Guide....48416 23
How to Write Macintosh Software....46564 24
HyperTalk Programming....48426 24
IBM PC and Macintosh Networking....48405 24
Introduction to Macintosh Pascal....46562 24
MacAccess: Information in Motion....46567 24
The Macintosh Advisor....46569 25
Macintosh Multiplan....46555 25
Macintosh Programming Techniques....22411 23
Macintosh Revealed, Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox, Second Edition....48400 25
Macintosh Revealed, Volume Two: Programming with the Toolbox, Second Edition....48401 25
Macintosh User's Guide....22328 23
MPW and Assembly Language Programming....48409 25
Object-Oriented Programming for the Macintosh....46565 25
Personal Publishing with the Macintosh, Second Edition Featuring PageMaker Version 2.0....48406 25

Macintosh Library

Advanced Macintosh Pascal....46570 23
Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh....46558 23
dBASE Mac Programmer's Reference Guide....48416 23
The Excel Advanced User's Guide....46626 24
How to Write Macintosh Software....46564 24
HyperTalk Programming....48426 24
IBM PC and Macintosh Networking....48405 24
Introduction to Macintosh Pascal....46562 24
MacAccess: Information in Motion....46567 24
The Macintosh Advisor....46569 25
Macintosh Multiplan....46555 25
Macintosh Revealed, Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox, Second Edition....48400 25
Macintosh Revealed, Volume Two: Programming with the Toolbox, Second Edition....48401 25
MPW and Assembly Language Programming....48409 25
Object-Oriented Programming for the Macintosh....46565 25
Personal Publishing with the Macintosh, Second Edition Featuring PageMaker Version 2.0....48406 25

Mathematics

Handbook of Electronics Tables and Formulas, Sixth Edition....22469 48
Practice Problems in Number Systems, Logic, and Boolean Algebra....21451 49

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

Discovering KnowledgeMan....22415 14

MicroPro

Best Book of: WordStar....48404 13
Mastering WordStar....46305 16

Microprocessors

The 68000: Principles and Programming....21853 26
68000, 68010, 68020 Primer....22405 26
The 8086/8088 Primer, Second Edition....46255 26
8088 Assembler Language Programming: The IBM PC, Second Edition....22400 12
Basic Microprocessors and the 6800....40758 26
How to Program and Interface the 6800....21684 26
John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Microprocessor-Based Equipment....22476 33
Microprocessor Based Robotics....22050 26
Musical Applications of Microprocessors, Second Edition....45768 35
Programmable Controller Handbook....46311 27
Programming & Interfacing the 6502, with Experiments....21651 27
Programming the 68000....46310 25
Systems Design with Advanced Microprocessors....22595 27
Understanding Microprocessors, Second Edition....27010 58
Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook....21500 27

Microsoft Corporation

Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh....46558 23
The Best Book of: Microsoft Works for the PC....22626 12
The Best Book of: Multiplan....22336 12
The Excel Advanced User's Guide....46626 24
Inside XENIX....22445 24
Macintosh Multiplan....46555 25
Microsoft Word for the IBM PC....22348 16
MS-DOS Bible, Second Edition....22617 28
MS-DOS Developer's Guide....22409 29
QuickC Programming for the IBM....22622 17
Tricks of the MS-DOS Masters....22525 29
Understanding MS-DOS....27067 58

Modems

Modem Connections Bible....22446 11

Modula-2 Programming

Modula-2 Primer....22560 20
Modula-2 Programming....46480 20

MS-DOS

MS-DOS Bible, Second Edition....22617 28
MS-DOS Developer's Guide....22409 29
Tricks of the MS-DOS Masters....22525 29
Understanding MS-DOS....27067 58

Multiplan

The Best Book of: Multiplan....22336 12
Macintosh Multiplan....46555 25

Music

Musical Applications of Microprocessors, Second Edition....45768 35

Operating Systems, Non-UNIX

CP/M Bible: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M....22015 28
CP/M Primer, Second Edition....22170 28
Inside XENIX....22445 28
MS-DOS Bible, Second Edition....22617 28
MS-DOS Developer's Guide....22409 29
Soul of CP/M: How to Use the Hidden Power of Your CP/M System....22030 29
Tricks of the MS-DOS Masters....22525 29
Understanding MS-DOS....27067 58

SUBJECT INDEX

VM/CMS Handbook....46790 30

Oscilloscope

Troubleshooting with the Oscilloscope, Fifth Edition....22473 52

PageMaker

Personal Publishing with the Macintosh, Second Edition Featuring PageMaker Version 2.0....48406 25
Personal Publishing with PC PageMaker....22593 17

Pascal Programming

I Speak Pascal to My Apple....46590 5
I Speak Pascal to My Apple, Teacher's Manual....47590 5
Introduction to Macintosh Pascal....46562 24
Mastering Turbo Pascal, Second Edition....48421 23
Mastering Turbo Pascal Files....22592 20
Pascal for Electronics and Communications....22514 49
Pascal Primer....21793 21
Pascal Programs for Data Base Management....46272 21
Pascal Programs for Games & Graphics....46271 21
Pascal Programs in Science and Engineering....46265 21
Pascal with Excellence....46490 21
Turbo Pascal 4.0 Developer's Library....22635 22

Personal Publishing (see Desktop Publishing)

Pneumatic Instruments

Instrumentation Training Course: Pneumatic Instruments, Second Edition....21579 48

Power Supplies

Electricity Six: Power Sources, Revised Second Edition....45950 39
Electronics Five: Power Supplies and Amplifiers, Revised Second Edition....45958 40
Regulated Power Supplies, Third Edition....21808 49

Printers

Printer Connections Bible....22406 11

Professional/Reference Books

Data Communications, Networks, and Systems....22235 53
Digital Communications....22472 53
Digital Satellite Communications....22547 53
Electronics: Circuits and Systems....21984 53
Feedback Amplifier Principles....22545 53
Gallium Arsenide Technology....22375 53
Image Tubes....22023 54
Micro-Mainframe Connection....46583 54
Mobile Communications Design Fundamentals....22305 54
Optical-Fiber Transmission....22301 54
Practical Microwaves....21945 55
Principles of Solid-State Power Conversion....22018 54
Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computer, and Communications, Seventh Edition....21563 55
Semiconductor Device Technology....22074 55
VSAM: Concepts, Programming, and Design....22546 22
World Satellite Almanac, Second Edition....22559 55

Programmer's Reference Guide

Apple IIc Programmer's Reference Guide....22422 4
Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide....22056 6
Commodore 128 Programmer's Reference Guide....22479 7
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Reference Guide....22509 13
dBASE Mac Programmer's Reference Guide....48416 23

Prolog Programming

Advanced Turbo Prolog Programming....22573 18
Mastering Expert Systems with Turbo Prolog....22568 20
Turbo Prolog Primer, Revised Edition....22615 22

Radio Technology

Commodore 64 & 128 Programs for Amateur Radio & Electronics....22516 6
Feedback Amplifier Principles....22545 53
How to Build Speaker Enclosures....20520 42
Introduction to Professional Recording Techniques....22427 43
Landmobile and Marine Radio Technical Handbook....22427 43
Modern Recording Techniques, Second Edition....22451 34
Handbook for Sound Engineers: The New Audio Cyclopedia..21983 34
Radio Handbook, Twenty-Third Edition....22424 43
Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computer, and Communications, Seventh Edition....21563 55
RF Circuit Design....21868 49
Sound System Engineering, Second Edition....21857 35

Recording Techniques

Introduction to Professional Recording Techniques....22574 35
Modern Recording Techniques, Second Edition....22451 34

Robotics

Advanced Robot Systems....22166 8
Basic Robotic Concepts....21952 8
Industrial Robotics: A Handbook of Automated Systems Design....46328 10
Microprocessor Based Robotics....22050 26

Satellite Systems

The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV, Second Edition....22491 42
The Ku-Band Satellite Handbook....22522 43
Ku-Band Satellite TV: Theory, Installation, and Repair....22565 51
Satellites Today....22492 44
The Satellite TV Handbook....22055 44
Video Scrambling & Descrambling for Satellite & Cable TV....22499 44
World Satellite Almanac, Second Edition....22559 55

Schematic Diagrams

How to Read and Interpret Schematic Diagrams....40868 48
How to Read Schematics, Fourth Edition....22457 48

Security Systems

The Complete Guide to Security....21955 41
Understanding Security Electronics....27069 58

Semiconductor Technology

CMOS Cookbook, Second Edition....22459 52
Electronics Four: Semiconductor Devices, Revised Second Edition....45957 40
Gallium Arsenide Technology....22375 53
Semiconductor Device Technology....22074 55
Semiconductor General-Purpose Replacements, Sixth Edition....22540 49

Servicing and Repair Guides

Apple II Plus/IIe Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22353 32
Basics of Fractional Horsepower Motors and Repair....40418 51
Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22363 32
Commodore 128 Troubleshooting & Repair....22554 32

Commodore 1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide.....22470 32
Compact Disc Troubleshooting & Repair.....22521 51
Guide to Home Air Conditioners & Refrigeration Equipment, Second Edition.....40956 42
The Home Satellite TV Installation and Troubleshooting Manual.....22496 51
How to Maintain and Service Your Small Computer.....22016 32
How to Read and Interpret Schematic Diagrams.....40868 48
How to Read Schematics, Fourth Edition.....22457 48
IBM PC Advanced Troubleshooting & Repair.....22590 33
IBM PC Peripheral Troubleshooting & Repair.....22529 33
IBM PC Troubleshooting & Repair Guide.....22358 33
John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Audio Equipment.....22517 51
John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Microprocessor-Based Equipment.....22476 33
Ku-Band Satellite TV: Theory, Installation, and Repair.....22565 51
Semiconductor General-Purpose Replacements, Sixth Edition..22540 49
Television Symptom Diagnosis, An Entry into TV Servicing, Second Edition.....21460 52
Troubleshooting with the Oscilloscope, Fifth Edition.....22473 52
Tube Substitution Handbook, Twenty-First Edition.....21746 50
Television Servicing with Basic Electronics.....21859 52
VCR Troubleshooting & Repair Guide.....22507 52
Video Cameras: Theory and Servicing.....22382 52

Shortwave Radio (see Amateur Radio)

Solid-State Electronics

Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volumes 1-5.....40890 38
Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volume 2: Audio Information Systems.....40886 38
Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volume 4: Information Reception.....40888 38
Electronics: Circuits and Systems.....21984 53
Principles of Solid-State Power Conversion.....22018 54
Semiconductor Device Technology.....22074 55
Solid-State Projects You Can Build.....22500 50
Solid-State Relay Handbook with Applications.....22475 50
Transistor Fundamentals, Volume 2.....20642 50
Understanding Advanced Solid State Electronics.....27058 56
Understanding Solid State Electronics, Fourth Edition.....27012 58

Sound Systems

Basics of Audio and Visual Systems Design.....22038 34
Handbook for Sound Engineers: The New Audio Cyclopedia.....21983 34
Microphone Manual: Design and Applications.....22598 35
Sound System Engineering, Second Edition.....21857 35

Speakers

How to Build Speaker Enclosures.....20520 42

Spreadsheets

The Best Book of: Framework.....22421 12
The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3, Second Edition.....22563 12
The Best Book of: Multiplan.....22336 12
Best Book of: Symphony.....22420 12
Lotus 1-2-3 Financial Models.....48410 13
Macintosh Multiplan.....46555 25

Symphony

Best Book of: Symphony.....22420 12

Telephones

Basic Carrier Telephony, Third Edition.....45848 41
Basic Electronics Switching for Telephone Systems, Second Edition.....40960 41
Basic Telephone Switching Systems, Second Edition.....45687 41
Cellular Mobile Telephone Guide.....22416 41
Electronic Telephone Projects, Second Edition.....22485 42
Understanding Telephone Electronics, Second Edition.....27018 58

Television

Cable Television, Second Edition.....21755 41
The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV, Second Edition.....22491 42
The Home Satellite TV Installation and Troubleshooting Manual.....22496 51
Image Tubes.....22023 54
The Sams Hookup Book: Do-It-Yourself Connections for Your VCR.....22248 43
The Satellite TV Handbook.....22055 44
Television Symptom Diagnosis, An Entry into TV Servicing, Second Edition.....21460 52
Television Servicing with Basic Electronics.....21859 52
Video Cameras: Theory and Servicing.....22382 52
Video Scrambling & Descrambling for Satellite & Cable TV.....22499 44

Timers

The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook with Experiments...21538 45
IC Timer Cookbook, Second Edition.....21932 48

Transistors

Transistor Fundamentals, Volume 2.....20642 50
The Cookbook.....21035 50

TRS-80

I Speak BASIC to My Color Computer.....46170 10
I Speak BASIC to My TRS-80.....46174 11

Turbo Pascal

Mastering Turbo Pascal, Second Edition.....47421 23
Mastering Turbo Pascal Files.....22592 20
Turbo Pascal 4.0 Developer's Library.....22635 22

Turbo Prolog Programming

Advanced Turbo Prolog Programming.....22573 18
Mastering Expert Systems with Turbo Prolog.....22568 20
Turbo Prolog Primer, Revised Edition.....22615 22

Understanding Series

Understanding Advanced Solid State Electronics.....27058 56
Understanding Artificial Intelligence.....27021 56
Understanding Automation Systems, Second Edition.....27014 56
Understanding Automotive Electronics, Third Edition.....27064 56
Understanding CAD/CAM.....27068 56
Understanding Communications Systems, Second Edition.....27016 56
Understanding Computer Science, Second Edition.....27011 56
Understanding Computer Science Applications.....27020 57
Understanding Data Communications, Second Edition.....27270 57
Understanding Digital Electronics, Second Edition.....27013 57
Understanding Digital Troubleshooting, Second Edition.....27015 57
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Circuits.....27062 57
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Principles.....27061 57
Understanding Expert Systems.....27065 57
Understanding Fiber Optics.....27066 58
Understanding Local Area Networks.....27063 58

SUBJECT INDEX

Understanding Microprocessors, Second Edition.....27010 58
Understanding MS-DOS.....27067 58
Understanding Security Electronics.....27069 58
Understanding Solid State Electronics, Fourth Edition.....27012 58
Understanding Telephone Electronics, Second Edition.....27018 58

UNIX

Advanced UNIX—A Programmer's Guide.....22403 28
Exploring the UNIX System.....46268 31
Tricks of the UNIX Masters.....22449 29
UNIX System V Bible.....22562 30
UNIX Communications.....22511 29
UNIX Papers.....22578 30
UNIX Primer Plus.....22028 30
UNIX Shell Programming.....46309 31
The UNIX Shell Programming Language.....22497 30
UNIX System Administration.....46289 31
UNIX System Security.....46267 31
UNIX System V Primer, Revised Edition.....22570 30
UNIX Text Processing.....46291 31

UNIX Library

Exploring the UNIX System.....46268 31
Programming in C, Revised Edition.....48420 21
Topics in C Programming.....46290 22
UNIX Shell Programming.....46309 31
UNIX System Administration.....46289 31
UNIX System Security.....46267 31
UNIX Text Processing.....46291 31

VCR

The Sams Hookup Book: Do-It-Yourself Connections for Your VCR.....22248 43
VCR Troubleshooting & Repair Guide.....22507 52
Video Tape Recorders, Second Edition.....21521 44

Videodisc

CD-I and Interactive Videodisc Technology.....22513 34

Video Production

Audio Production Techniques for Video.....22518 34
The Video Production Guide.....22053 44

Video Repair

The Home Satellite TV Installation and Troubleshooting Manual.....22496 51
Television Symptom Diagnosis, An Entry into TV Servicing, Second Edition.....21460 52
Television Servicing with Basic Electronics.....21859 52
VCR Troubleshooting & Repair Guide.....22507 52
Video Cameras: Theory and Servicing.....22382 52

Video Technology

Basics of Audio and Visual Systems Design.....22038 34
CD-I and Interactive Videodisc Technology.....22513 34
The Home Satellite TV Installation and Troubleshooting Manual.....22496 51
The Sams Hookup Book: Do-It-Yourself Connections for Your VCR.....22248 43
VCR Troubleshooting & Repair Guide.....22507 52
Video Cameras: Theory and Servicing.....22382 52
The Video Production Guide.....22053 44
Video Tape Recorders, Second Edition.....21521 44

VSAM

VSAM: Concepts, Programming, and Design.....22546 22

Word Processing Applications

AppleWriter Cookbook.....22460 4
The Best Book of: Microsoft Works for the PC.....22626 12
The Best Book of: WordPerfect.....46581 13
Best Book of: WordStar, Includes Version 4.0.....48404 13
Managing with AppleWorks.....22441 4
Mastering WordStar.....46305 16
Microsoft Word for the IBM PC.....22348 16
Working with AppleWorks.....46759 5

WordPerfect Corporation

The Best Book of: WordPerfect.....46581 13

WordStar

Best Book of: WordStar, Includes Version 4.0.....48404 13
Mastering WordStar.....46305 16

XENIX

Inside XENIX.....22445 28

Z-80

Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Programming.....45167 22
The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook.....21500 27

AUTHOR INDEX

Alfieri, Vincent
The Best Book of: WordPerfect....46581 13
Best Book of: WordStar, Includes Version 2.0....48404 13
Mastering WordStar....46305 16
Amoroso, Serafino
Ada: An Introduction to Program Design and Coding....22523 18
Anderson, Bart
*See The Waite Group
Anderson, Eric
Software Construction Set for the IBM and PCjr....46353 17
Andrews, Mark
Commodore 64/128 Assembly Language Programming....22444 6
Commodore 128 Assembly Language Programming....22541 7
Programming the Apple IIGS in C and Assembly Language....22599 5
Angermeyer, John
*See The Waite Group
Badmeiff, Alexis
How to Build Speaker Enclosures....20520 42
Ballou, Glen
Handbook for Sound Engineers: The New Audio Cyclopedia....21983 34
Barden, William Jr.
Z-80 Microcomputer Design Projects....21682 27
The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook....21500 27
Bartee, Thomas C.
Data Communications, Networks, and Systems....22235 53
Digital Communications....22472 53
Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence....22471 10
Barrus, J. Scott
Pascal Programs in Science and Engineering....46265 21
Bartlett, Bruce
Introduction to Professional Recording Techniques....22574 35
Basch, E. E.
Optical-Fiber Transmission....22301 54
Baylin, Frank
The Home Satellite TV Installation and Troubleshooting Manual....22496 51
Ku-Band Satellite TV: Theory, Installation, and Repair....22565 51
Satellites Today....22492 44
Bentz, Thomas
Compact Disc Troubleshooting & Repair....22521 51
Berlin, Howard M.
The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook With Experiments....21538 45
CMOS Cookbook, Second Edition....22459 45
Design of Op-Amp Circuits With Experiments....21537 46
Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits With Experiments....21545 46
Berry, John Thomas
*See The Waite Group
Bhar, Tarak N.
Electrostatic Discharge Control....45689 47
Bishop, Anthony
Solid-State Relay Handbook with Applications....22475 50
Bishop, Ron
Basic Microprocessors and the 6800....40758 26
Bodson, Dennis
Electro-Optical Communications Dictionary....40961 47
Botez, Dan
Electro-Optical Communications Dictionary....40961 47
Bowick, Christopher J.
RF Circuit Design....21868 49
Bowman, Annette C.
Understanding CAD/CAM....27068 56
Bowman, Daniel
The CAD/CAM Primer....22187 8
Understanding CAD/CAM....27068 56
Boyd, Waldo T.
Fiber Optics: Communications, Experiments, & Projects....21834 47
Brain Bank, The
The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple, Commodore, TRS-80, and ATARI Users, Second Edition....45538 21
Brenner, Robert C.
Apple II Plus/IIe Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22353 32
Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22363 32
IBM PC Advanced Troubleshooting & Repair....22590 33
IBM PC Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22358 33
VCR Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....22507 52
Brooks, Charles J.
IBM PC Peripheral Troubleshooting & Repair....22529 33
Brooner, E. G.
Computer Communication Techniques....21998 8
The Local Area Network Book....22254 11
Bukstein, Edward
Practice Problems in Number Systems, Logic, and Boolean Algebra....21451 49
Bush, Derek
Commodore 64 BASIC Programming....47630 6
Cahill, Bob
How to Maintain and Service Your Small Computer....22016 32
Calica, Bencion
The Macintosh Advisor....46569 25
Campbell, Joe
C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications....22584 19
Campbell, John
Working with AppleWorks....46759 5
Cannon, Don L.
Understanding Advanced Solid State Electronics....27058 56
Understanding Communications Systems, Second Edition....27016 56
Understanding Digital Troubleshooting, Second Edition....27015 57
Understanding Microprocessors, Second Edition....27010 58
Caristi, Anthony J.
Electronic Telephone Projects, Second Edition....22485 42
Carr, Joseph J.
Commodore 64 & 128 Programs for Amateur Radio & Electronics....22516 6
IC User's Casebook....22488 48
Troubleshooting with the Oscilloscope, Fifth Edition....22473 52
Understanding Security Electronics....27069 58
Carrabis, Joseph-David
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Library....22579 13
Hard Disk Management Techniques for the IBM....22580 14
Chamberlin, Hal
Musical Applications of Microprocessors, Second Edition....45768 35
Chen, Carson
Active Filter Design....40959 45
Chernicoff, Stephen
Macintosh Revealed, Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox, Second Edition....48400 25
Macintosh Revealed, Volume Two: Programming with the Toolbox, Second Edition....48401 25
Clifford, Martin
The Complete Guide to Security....21955 41
Clifford, Michael J.
Managing with dBASE III....22455 15
Coan, Louisa
Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh....46558 23
Coan, James S.
Basic Apple BASIC....45626 4
Basic ATARI BASIC....46526 8
Basic Commodore 64 BASIC....46456 6

AUTHOR INDEX

Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh....46558 23
Commodore Computer
Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide....22056 6
Cooper, Bob Jr.
The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV, Second Edition....22491 42
Costales, Bryan
*See The Waite Group
Csorba, Illes P.
Image Tubes....22023 54
Cunningham, John E.
Cable Television, Second Edition....21755 41
Curtis, Carolyn
*See The Waite Group
Dale, Charles W.
Basic Electricity and DC Circuits, Second Edition....27023 37
Davis, Carolyn
Sound System Engineering, Second Edition....21857 35
Davis, Don
How to Build Speaker Enclosures....20520 42
Sound System Engineering, Second Edition....21857 35
DeJong, Marvin L.
Programming & Interfacing the 6502, with Experiments....21651 27
Dexter, Gerry L.
Shortwave Radio Listening with the Experts....22519 44
Dougherty, Dale
UNIX Text Processing....46291 31
Dowden, Tony
Lotus 1-2-3 Financial Models....48410 13
Easton, Anthony T.
The Satellite TV Handbook....22055 44
Eggebrecht, Lewis C.
Interfacing to the IBM Personal Computer....22027 15
Evans, Alvis J.
Advanced Digital Troubleshooting....22571 51
Basic Electronics Technology....27022 38
Fahringer, Rich
*See The Waite Group
Farwell, Robert F.
Understanding Automation Systems, Second Edition....27014 56
Ferry, David K.
Gallium Arsenide Technology....22375 53
Fiedler, David
UNIX System Administration....46289 31
Fike, John L.
Understanding Telephone Electronics....27018 58
Fosdick, Howard
VM/CMS Handbook....46790 30
Fox, David
*See The Waite Group
Freer, John
Systems Design with Advanced Microprocessors....22595 27
Frenzel, Louis E., Jr.
Crash Course in Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems....22443 9
Crash Course in Digital Technology....21845 45
Crash Course in Electronics Technology....22494 46
Crash Course in Microcomputers, Second Edition....21985 9
Understanding Expert Systems....27065 57
Friend, George E.
Understanding Telephone Electronics, Second Edition....27018 58
Fowler, Bob
*See The Waite Group
Fulton, Stanley R.
Basic AC Circuits....27025 36
Fuori, Michael
Cobol Elements of Programming Style....46396 19
Fuori, William M.
Cobol Elements of Programming Style....46396 19
Gale, Brent
The Home Satellite TV Installation and Troubleshooting Manual....22496 51
Ku-Band Satellite TV: Theory, Installation, and Repair....22565 51
Satellites Today....22492 44
Garland, Harry
Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers, Third Edition....22484 50
Gaughran, Stephen
Cobol Elements of Programming Style....46396 19
Gaylor, Winston
Apple II Circuit Description....21959 4
Gengle, Dean
MacAccess: Information in Motion....46567 24
Gilder, Jules H.
IBM PC Programs in Science and Engineering....46356 15
Pascal Programs in Science and Engineering....46265 21
Gilder, Scott P.
IBM PC Programs in Science and Engineering....46356 15
Gioe, Philip J.
Microsoft WORD for the IBM PC....22348 16
Giola, Louis
Cobol Elements of Programming Style....46396 19
Goodge, Malcolm
Semiconductor Device Technology....22074 55
Goodman, Paul
Advanced Macintosh Pascal....46570 23
Gottlieb, Irving M.
Practical Power-Control Techniques....22493 49
Regulated Power Supplies, Third Edition....21808 49
Graf, Rudolf F.
Modern Dictionary of Electronics, Sixth Edition....22041 49
Solid-State Projects You Can Build....22500 50
Video Scrambling & Descrambling for Satellite & Cable TV....22499 44
Ha, Tri T.
Digital Satellite Communications....22547 53
Hafford, William E.
Understanding Solid-State Electronics, Fourth Edition....27012 58
Harriman, Cynthia
The Macintosh Advisor....46569 25
Harrington, Thomas P.
The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV, Second Edition....22491 42
Harrison, Harland
Programming the 68000....46310 25
Hecht, Jeff
Understanding Fiber Optics....27066 58
Heilborn, John
Commodore 128 Troubleshooting & Repair....22554 32
Heiserman, David L.
Apple IIc Programmer's Reference Guide....22422 4
Commodore 128 Reference Guide for Programmers....22479 7
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Circuits....27062 57
Understanding Electricity and Electronics Principles....27061 56
Held, Gilbert
IBM PC AT User's Reference Manual....46394 14
IBM PC & PC XT User's Reference Manual, Second Edition....46427 14
Understanding Data Communications, Second Edition....27270 57
Heller, Neil
Compact Disc Troubleshooting & Repair....22521 51
Henderson, Harry
*See The Waite Group

AUTHOR INDEX

Herrington, Don
How to Read Schematics, Fourth Edition....22457 48
Holland, John M.
Basic Robotic Concepts....21952 8
Holmes, Peter
Commodore 64 BASIC Programming....47630 6
Hoops, Thomas
Turbo Pascal 4.0 Developer's Library....22635 22
House, Kim G.
*See The Waite Group
Hu, David
Programmer's Reference Guide to Expert Systems....22566 11
Hunter, Bruce H.
UNIX System Administration....46289 31
Huber, David Miles
Audio Production Techniques for Video....22518 34
Microphone Manual: Design and Application....22598 35
Modern Recording Techniques, Second Edition....22451 34
HWS Editorial Staff
Basic Electricity and an Introduction to Electronics, Third Edition....20932 37
HWS Engineering Staff
Handbook of Electronics Tables and Formulas, Sixth Edition....22469 48
The Sams Hookup Book: Do-It-Yourself Connections for Your VCR....22248 43
Semiconductor General-Purpose Replacements, Sixth Edition....22540 49
Tube Substitution Handbook, Twenty-First Edition....21746 50
Tube Substitution Handbook, Piggyback Edition....21748 50
Ingargiola, Giorgio
Ada: An Introduction to Program Design and Coding....22523 18
Ingram, Dave K4TWJ
Mastering Packet Radio: The Hands-On Guide....22567 43
Irwin, Paul
Apple Programmer's Handbook....22175 4
Jaeger, Kevin
*See The Waite Group
Johnson, J. Richard
Electric Circuits....40655 46
How to Read and Interpret Schematic Diagrams....40868 48
Jones, Aubrey B., III
I Speak Pascal to My Apple....46590 5
I Speak Pascal to My Apple, Teacher's Manual....47590 5
Jones, Aubrey B., Jr.
I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Second Edition....46199 5
I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Teacher's Manual....46198 5
I Speak BASIC to My ATARI....46178 10
I Speak BASIC to My Color Computer....46170 10
I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64....46172 7
I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64, Teacher's Manual....46162 7
I Speak BASIC to My TRS-80....46174 11
I Speak Pascal to My Apple....46590 5
I Speak Pascal to My Apple, Teacher's Manual....47590 5
Jones, Edward C.
dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Reference Guide....22509 13
dBASE Mac Programmer's Reference Guide....48416 23
Jordan, Edward C.
Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computer, and Communications, Seventh Edition....21563 55
Jung, Walter G.
Audio IC Op-Amp Applications, Third Edition....22452 34
IC Op-Amp Cookbook, Third Edition....22453 48
IC Timer Cookbook, Second Edition....21932 48
Kaplan, Ian
Modula-2 Programming....46480 20
Kasten, Stephen D.
Electronic Prototype Construction....21895 46
Kaufman, Milton
Radio Operator's License Q & A Manual, Revised Tenth Edition....40666 43
Kelly-Bootle, Stan
Modula-2 Primer....22560 20
*See The Waite Group
Kleeman, Michael J.
*See The Waite Group
Knecht, Ken
The Best Book of: dBASE II/III....22349 12
Krantz, Jeffrey
8088 Assembler Language Programming: The IBM PC, Second Edition....22400 12
Knaster, Scott
How to Write Macintosh Software....46564 24
Kochan, Stephen G.
Exploring the UNIX System....46268 31
Programming in C, Revised Edition....48420 21
Topics in C Programming....46290 22
UNIX Shell Programming....46309 31
UNIX System Security....46267 31
Kronick, Scott
MPW and Assembly Language Programming....48409 25
Krutch, John
Experiments in Artificial Intelligence for Microcomputers, Second Edition....22501 10
Kushner, Richard
Basic ATARI BASIC....46526 8
Kybett, Harry
Video Tape Recorders, Second Edition....21521 44
Lafore, Robert
*See The Waite Group
Lambert, Steve
CD-I and Interactive Videodisc Technology....22513 34
Lamere, Bernard
Guide to Home Air Conditioners & Refrigeration Equipment, Second Edition....40956 42
Lancaster, Don
Active-Filter Cookbook....21168 45
AppleWriter Cookbook....22460 52
CMOS Cookbook, Second Edition....22459 45
TTL Cookbook....21035 50
Lasselle, Joan
Macintosh Multiplan....46555 25
Laverghetta, Thomas S.
Practical Microwaves....21945 55
Ledgard, Henry F.
C with Excellence: Programming Proverbs....46294 19
Pascal with Excellence....46490 21
Lee, William C. Y.
Mobile Communications Design Fundamentals....22305 54
Lenk, John D.
John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Audio Equipment....22517 51
John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Microprocessor-Based Equipment....22476 33
Leonard, Vincent F., Jr.
Analog Instrumentation Fundamentals....21835 45

AUTHOR INDEX

Lieberman, Phillip
Microsoft Word for the IBM PC 22348 16
Long, Mark
The Ku-Band Satellite Handbook 22522 43
World Satellite Almanac, Second Edition 22559 43
Loggins, Richard
The Excel Advanced User's Guide 46626 24
Luecke, Gerald
Understanding Communications Systems, Second Edition 27016 56
Understanding Microprocessors, Second Edition 27010 58
Madhu, Swaminathan
Electronics: Circuits and Systems 21984 53
Madron, Thomas Wm.
Micro-Mainframe Connection 46583 54
Majhor, Daniel L.
*See The Waite Group
Malkin, Leonard I.
Hi-Res Graphics and Animation Using Assembly Language 46758 19
Manis, Rod
The UNIX Shell Programming Language 22497 30
Marble, Jeff
*See The Waite Group
Martin, Donald
*See The Waite Group
McComb, Gordon
Macintosh User's Guide 22528 23
McDermott, Robert M.
Computer-Aided Logic Design 22436 8
McGinty, Gerald P.
Video Cameras: Theory and Servicing 22382 52
McMahon, Edward J.
Electrostatic Discharge Control 45689 47
McQuillin, Lon
The Video Production Guide 22053 44
McWhorter, Gene W.
Understanding Digital Electronics, Second Edition 27013 57
Understanding Solid-State Electronics, Fourth Edition 27012 58
Meadows, Richard
Pascal for Electronics and Communications 22514 49
Medneiks, Zigurd R.
C Programming Techniques for the Macintosh 22461 23
Melen, Roger
Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers, Third Edition 22484 50
Mendelson, Robert M.
178 IC Designs & Applications 40654 45
Meyer, Marc H.
The UNIX Shell Programming Language 22497 30
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
Discovering KnowledgeMan 22415 14
Michel, Stephen
IBM PC and Macintosh Networking 48405 24
Middleton, Robert G.
Troubleshooting with the Oscilloscope, Fifth Edition 22473 52
Understanding Digital Logic Circuits 21867 50
Mileaf, Harry
Electricity One-Seven, Revised Second Edition (Single Volume) 45952 39
Electricity One-Seven, Revised Second Edition 45945-45951 39
Electronics One-Seven, Revised Second Edition (Single Volume) 45961 40
Electronics One-Seven, Revised Second Edition 45954-45960 40
Miller, Mike
Modula-2 Programming 46480 20
Mims, Forrest M., III
Forrest Mims' Circuit Scrapbook II 22552 47
Understanding Digital Computers 22597 11
Mishkoff, Henry C.
Understanding Artificial Intelligence 27021 56
Morgan, Christopher L.
*See The Waite Group
Morse, Stephen P.
The 8086/8088 Primer, Second Edition 46255 26
Motorola Semiconductor Group
Basic Microprocessors and the 6800 ..... 40758 26
Mullen, Jerry D.
Basic Electronics Technology 27022 56
Murphy, Robert J. "Bert"
Telecommunications Networks: A Technical Introduction 22588 55
Murtha, Stephen
*See The Waite Group
National Training Systems, Inc.
Inside dBASE III 47380 15
Noll, Edward M.
Easy-Up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams 22495 42
Landmobile and Marine Radio Technical Handbook 22427 43
O'Day, Kate
*See The Waite Group
O'Reilly, Timothy
UNIX Text Processing 46291 31
Oliva, Ralph A.
Basic Electricity and DC Circuits, Second Edition 27023 37
Orr, William I.
Radio Handbook, Twenty-Third Edition 22424 43
Pansini, Anthony J.
Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 1 ..... 40818 36
Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 2 ..... 40819 36
Undergrounding Electric Lines 40827 50
Pardee, Michael
*See The Waite Group
Patrick, Dale R.
Electronic Instruments, Third Edition 22482 46
Instrumentation Training Course: Pneumatic Instruments 21579 48
Patrick, Steven R.
Instrumentation Training Course: Pneumatic Instruments 21579 28
Peltier, Mike
Commodore 1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide 22470 32
Pike, Charles
Transistor Fundamentals, Volume 2 ..... 20642 50
Pohlmann, Ken C.
Principles of Digital Audio 22388 35
Poole, Lon
Using Your IBM Personal Computer 22000 17
Prael, Charles
Lotus 1-2-3 Financial Models 48410 13
Prata, Stephen
*See The Waite Group
Ramsay, Carol
Macintosh Multiplan 46555 25
Ranade, Hirday
VSAM: Concepts, Programming, and Design 22546 22
Ranade, Jay
VSAM: Concepts, Programming, and Design 22546 22
Rawlins, John Clayton
Basic AC Circuits 27025 36
Redden, Sam R.
Working with AppleWorks 46759 5

AUTHOR INDEX

Ribbens, William B.
Understanding Automotive Electronics, Third Edition....27064 56
Robillard, Mark J.
Advanced Robot Systems....22166 8
Microprocessor Basic Robotics....22050 44
Ronayne, John P.
Introduction to Digital Communications Switching....22498 48
Rosenstark, Dr. Sol
Feedback Amplifier Principles....22545 53
Rosenzweig, Edwin
Programming the 68000....46310 25
Rought, Edward
Turbo Pascal 4.0 Developer's Library....22635 22
Runstein, Robert J.
Modern Recording Techniques, Second Edition....22451 34
Sage, Russell G.
*See The Waite Group
Sallis, Jane
CD-I and Interactive Videodisc Technology....22513 34
Salsberg, Art
First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects....22503 47
Second Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects....22504 49
Samples, Melvin
Cellular Mobile Telephone Guide....22416 41
Scanlon, Leo J.
The 68000: Principles and Programming....21853 26
Schatt, Stan
Understanding Local Area Networks....27063 58
Schilke, Terry M.
C Programming Techniques for the Macintosh....22461 23
Schmitt, Neil M.
Understanding Automation Systems, Second Edition....27014 56
Schmucker, Kurt J.
Object-Oriented Programming for the Macintosh....46565 25
Schweitzer, Gerald
Basics of Fractional Horsepower Motors and Repair....40418 51
Seaman, John
Data Communications: A Manager's View....46329 10
Sedlik, Jay M.
Inside dBASE III....47380 15
Seybold, Andrew M.
Cellular Mobile Telephone Guide....22416 41
Shafer, Dan
Advanced Turbo Prolog Programming....22573 18
Turbo Prolog Primer, Revised Edition....22615 22
HyperTalk Programming....48426 24
*See The Waite Group
Shaffer, Daniel G.
Macro Programming for 1-2-3....46573 16
Sheets, William
Video Scrambling & Descrambling for Satellite & Cable TV....22499 44
Simon, David E.
IBM BASIC from the Ground Up....46350 14
IBM Graphics from the Ground Up....46375 14
Simonoff, Jonathon
Introduction to Macintosh Pascal....46562 24
Simpson, Alan
The Best Book of: Framework....22421 12
The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3, Second Edition....22563 12
The Best Book of: Multiplan....22336 12
The Best Book of: Symphony....22420 12
Simrin, Steven
*See The Waite Group
Sims, Martin
ATARI ST Logo....46529 10
Sippl, Charles J.
Computer Dictionary, Fourth Edition....22205 9
Sloop, Joseph G. (EIA)
Television Servicing with Basic Electronics....21859 52
Smith, Danny H.
Basic Electronics Technology....27022 38
Smith, Dick
Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 1....22548 47
Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 2....22549 47
Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 3....22550 47
Smith, Steve
MacAccess: Information in Motion....46567 24
Software Lab East
IBM PC and PCjr Computer Workout....46384 14
Sprackien, Kathe
Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Programming....45167 22
Staugaard, Andrew M., Jr.
How to Program and Interface the 6800....21684 26
Stephenson, John G.
How to Maintain and Service Your Small Computer....22016 32
Sternberg, Charles D.
BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Volume 1....45162 18
BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Volume 2....45178 18
BASIC Computer Programs for the Home....45154 18
IBM Programs for Business....46361 15
IBM Programs for the Home for the PC and PCjr....46376 15
Stevens, Lawrence
Artificial Intelligence: The Search for the Perfect Machine....46327 8
Stockford, James
*See The Waite Group
Stonecipher, K.
Industrial Robotics: A Handbook of Automated Systems Design....46328 10
Swan, Tom
Mastering Turbo Pascal Files....22592 20
Mastering Turbo Pascal, Second Edition....48421 23
Pascal Programs for Data Base Management....46272 31
Pascal Programs for Games and Graphics....46271 31
Talley, David
Basic Carrier Telephony, Third Edition....45848 41
Basic Electronic Switching for Telephone Systems, Second Edition....40960 41
Basic Telephone Switching Systems, Second Edition....45687 41
Tarter, Ralph E.
Principles of Solid-State Power Conversion....22018 54
Tauer, John
C with Excellence: Programming Proverbs....46294 19
Pascal with Excellence....46490 21
Tello, Ernest R.
Mastering AI Tools and Techniques....22612 11
Tinnell, Richard W.
Television Symptom Diagnosis, An Entry into TV Servicing, Second Edition....21460 52
Townsend, Carl
Mastering Expert Systems with Turbo Prolog....22568 20
*See The Waite Group
Training & Retraining, Inc.
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 1: Basic Principles, Second Edition....21501 36
Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 2: How AC & DC Circuits Work, Second Edition....21502 36
Transistor Fundamentals, Volume 2....20642 50

AUTHOR INDEX

Tymes, Elna
Lotus 1-2-3 Financial Models....48410 13
Ulick, Terry M.
Personal Publishing with PC PageMaker....22593 17
Personal Publishing with the Macintosh, Second Edition Featuring PageMaker Version 2.0....48406 25
Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volumes 1-5....40881 37
Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 1-5....40876-40880 37
Basic Electronics, Expanded Course, Volumes 1-6....40049 38
Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volumes 1-5....40890 38
Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volume 2: Audio Information Systems....40886 38
Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volume 4: Information Reception....40888 38
Volpe, Terry
*See The Waite Group
Wadsworth, Raymond
Basics of Audio and Visual Systems Design....22038 4
The Waite Group
68000, 68010, 68020 Primer....22405 6
Advanced C Primer++....22486 18
Advanced UNIX—A Programmer's Guide....22403 28
Artificial Intelligence Programming on the Macintosh....22447 23
BASIC Programming Primer, Second Edition....22014 18
C Primer Plus, Second Edition....22582 19
CP/M Bible: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M....22015 28
CP/M Primer, Second Edition....22170 28
Desktop Publishing Bible....22524 9
Discovering MS-DOS....22407 28
Inside the Amiga with C, Second Edition....22625 7
Inside XENIX....22445 28
Microsoft C Programming for the IBM....22515 16
Modem Connections Bible....22446 11
MS-DOS Bible, Second Edition....22617 28
MS-DOS Developer's Guide....22409 29
The Official Book for the Commodore 128 Personal Computer....22456 7
Pascal Primer....21793 21
PC LAN Primer....22448 17
Printer Connections Bible....22406 11
QuickC Programming for the IBM....22622 17
Soul of CP/M: How to Use the Hidden Power of Your CP/M System....22030 29
Tricks of the MS-DOS Masters....22525 29
Tricks of the UNIX Masters....22449 29
Turbo C Programming for the IBM....22614 17
Understanding MS-DOS....27067 58
UNIX Communications....22511 29
UNIX Papers....22578 30
UNIX Primer Plus....22028 30
UNIX System V Bible....22562 30
UNIX System V Primer, Revised Edition....22570 30
Waite, Mitchell T.
*See The Waite Group
Walker, Roger S.
Understanding Computer Science, Second Edition....27011 56
Understanding Computer Science Applications....27020 57
Waller, Mark
Computer Electrical Power Requirements....22561 9
Waters, Farl J.
ABC's of Electronics, Fourth Edition....22553 36
Wells, Phil
Computer Communication Techniques....21998 8
Whalen, George
Solid-State Projects You Can Build....22500 50
Whapshott, Malcolm
Apple Assembly Language Programming....47120 4
Wideman, Graham
Computer Connection Mysteries Solved....22526 9
Wilhelm, Robert E., Jr.
Programmable Controller Handbook....46311 27
Willen, David C.
8088 Assembler Language Programming: The IBM PC, Second Edition....22400 12
IBM PCjr Assembler Language....22360 15
Macintosh Programming Techniques....22411 23
Witkin, Ruth K.
The Best Book of: Microsoft Works for the PC....22626 12
Managing with AppleWorks....22441 4
Witte, Robert
Electronic Test Instruments: A User's Sourcebook....22483 46
Wood, Patrick H.
Exploring the UNIX System....46268 31
Topics in C Programming....46290 22
UNIX Shell Programming....46309 31
UNIX System Security....46267 31

20520 How to Build Speaker Enclosures....6.95 42
20642 Transistor Fundamentals, Volume 2....9.95 50
20932 Basic Electricity and an Introduction to Electronics, Third Edition....11.95 37
21035 TTL Cookbook....14.95 50
21168 Active-Filter Cookbook....15.95 45
21451 Practice Problems in Number Systems, Logic, and Boolean Algebra....11.95 49
21460 Television Sympton Diagnosis, An Entry into TV Servicing, Second Edition....17.95 52
21500 The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook....13.95 27
21501 Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 1: Basic Principles, Second Edition....11.95 36
21502 Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 2: How AC & DC Circuits Work, Second Edition.11.95 36
21521 Video Tape Recorders, Second Edition....14.95 44
21537 Design of Op-Amp Circuits With Experiments...12.95 46
21538 The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook With Experiments....9.95 45
21545 Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits With Experiments....12.95 46
21563 Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computer, and Communications, Seventh Edition....69.95 55
21579 Instrumentation Training Course: Pneumatic Instruments, Second Edition....16.95 48
21651 Programming & Interfacing the 6502, with Experiments....17.95 27
21684 How to Program and Interface the 6800....15.95 26
21746 Tube Substitution Handbook, Twenty-First Edition....5.95 50
21748 Tube Substitution Handbook, Piggyback Edition....6.50 50
21755 Cable Television, Second Edition....15.95 41
21793 Pascal Primer....17.95 21
21808 Regulated Power Supplies, Third Edition....19.95 49
21834 Fiber Optics: Communications, Experiments, & Projects....15.95 47
21835 Analog Instrumentation Fundamentals....19.95 45
21845 Crash Course in Digital Technology....19.95 45
21853 The 68000: Principles and Programming....16.95 26
21857 Sound System Engineering, Second Edition....39.95 35
21859 Television Servicing with Basic Electronics....16.95 52
21867 Understanding Digital Logic Circuits....18.95 50
21868 RF Circuit Design....22.95 49
21895 Electronic Prototype Construction....17.95 46
21932 IC Timer Cookbook, Second Edition....17.95 48
21945 Practical Microwaves....39.95 55
21952 Basic Robotic Concepts....19.95 8
21955 The Complete Guide to Security....13.95 41
21959 Apple II Circuit Description....22.95 4
21983 Handbook for Sound Engineers: The New Audio Cyclopedia....79.95 34
21984 Electronics: Circuits and Systems....39.95 53
21985 Crash Course in Microcomputers, Second Edition....21.95 9
21988 Computer Communication Techniques....15.95 8
22000 Using Your IBM Personal Computer....16.95 17
22014 BASIC Programming Primer, Second Edition....19.95 18
22015 CP/M Bible: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M....19.95 28
22016 How to Maintain and Service Your Small Computer....17.95 32
22018 Principles of Solid-State Power Conversion....44.95 54
22023 Image Tubes....44.95 54
22027 Interfacing to the IBM Personal Computer....16.95 15
22028 UNIX Primer Plus....22.95 30
22030 Soul of CP/M: How to Use the Hidden Power of Your CP/M System....19.95 29
22038 Basics of Audio and Visual Systems Design....15.95 34
22041 Modern Dictionary of Electronics, Sixth Edition..39.95 49
22050 Microprocessor Based Robotics....18.95 26
22053 The Video Production Guide....28.95 44
22055 The Satellite TV Handbook....16.95 44
22056 Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide..19.95 6
22074 Semiconductor Device Technology....34.95 55
22166 Advanced Robot Systems....15.95 8
22170 CP/M Primer, Second Edition....16.95 28
22175 Apple Programmer's Handbook....22.95 4
22187 The CAD/CAM Primer....16.95 8
22205 Computer Dictionary, Fourth Edition....24.95 9
22235 Data Communications, Networks, and Systems...39.95 53
22248 The Sams Hookup Book: Do-It-Yourself Connections for Your VCR....4.95 43
22254 The Local Area Network Book....7.95 11
22301 Optical-Fiber Transmission....69.95 54
22305 Mobile Communications Design Fundamentals...34.95 54
22328 Macintosh User's Guide....16.95 23
22336 The Best Book of: Multiplan....16.95 12
22348 Microsoft Word for the IBM PC....29.95 16
22349 The Best Book of: dBASE II/III....21.95 12
22353 Apple II Plus/IIe Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....19.95 32
22358 IBM PC Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....19.95 33
22360 IBM PCjr Assembler Language....15.95 15
22363 Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide.19.95 32
22375 Gallium Arsenide Technology....44.95 53
22382 Video Cameras: Theory and Servicing....18.95 52
22388 Principles of Digital Audio....21.95 35
22400 8088 Assembler Language Programming: The IBM PC, Second Edition....16.95 12
22403 Advanced UNIX—A Programmer's Guide....24.95 28

NUMERICAL INDEX

22405 68000, 68010, 68020 Primer....21.95 26
22406 Printer Connections Bible....16.95 11
22407 Discovering MS-DOS....19.95 28
22409 MS-DOS Developer's Guide....24.95 29
22411 Macintosh Programming Techniques....22.95 23
22415 Discovering KnowledgeMan....19.95 14
22416 Cellular Mobile Telephone Guide....9.95 41
22420 Best Book of: Symphony....21.95 12
22421 The Best Book of: Framework....21.95 12
22422 Apple IIc Programmer's Reference Guide....24.95 4
22424 Radio Handbook, Twenty-Third Edition....29.95 43
22427 Landmobile and Marine Radio Technical Handbook....24.95 43
22436 Computer-Aided Logic Design....25.95 8
22441 Managing with AppleWorks....17.95 4
22443 Crash Course in Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems....19.95 9
22444 Commodore 64/128 Assembly Language Programming....15.95 6
22445 Inside XENIX....24.95 28
22446 Modem Connections Bible....16.95 11
22447 Artificial Intelligence Programming on the Macintosh....24.95 23
22448 PC LAN Primer....22.95 17
22449 Tricks of the UNIX Masters....24.95 29
22451 Modern Recording Techniques, Second Edition....24.95 34
22452 Audio IC Op-Amp Applications, Third Edition....17.95 34
22453 IC Op-Amp Cookbook, Third Edition....21.95 48
22455 Managing With dBASE III....22.95 15
22456 The Official Book for the Commodore 128 Personal Computer....12.95 7
22457 How to Read Schematics, Fourth Edition....14.95 48
22459 CMOS Cookbook, Second Edition....18.95 45
22460 AppleWriter Cookbook....19.95 4
22461 C Programming Techniques for the Macintosh....18.95 23
22469 Handbook of Electronics Tables and Formulas, Sixth Edition....19.95 48
22470 Commodore 1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....19.95 32
22471 Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence....39.95 10
22472 Digital Communications....44.95 53
22473 Troubleshooting with the Oscilloscope, Fifth Edition....16.95 52
22475 Solid-State Relay Handbook with Applications....19.95 50
22476 John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Microprocessor-Based Equipment....21.95 33
22479 Commodore 128 Reference Guide for Programmers....19.95 7
22482 Electronic Instruments, Third Edition....21.95 46
22483 Electronic Test Instruments: A User's Sourcebook....14.95 46
22484 Understanding IC Operational Amplifers, Third Edition....12.95 50
22485 Electronic Telephone Projects, Second Edition....10.95 42
22486 Advanced C Primer++....24.95 18
22488 IC User's Casebook....12.95 48
22491 The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV, Second Edition....19.95 42
22492 Satellites Today....12.95 44
22493 Practical Power-Control Techniques....14.95 49
22494 Crash Course in Electronics Technology....21.95 46
22495 Easy-Up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams....16.95 42
22496 The Home Satellite TV Installation and Troubleshooting Manual....29.95 51
22497 The UNIX Shell Programming Language....24.95 30
22498 Introduction to Digital Communications Switching....23.95 48
22499 Video Scrambling & Descrambling for Satellite & Cable TV....19.95 44
22500 Solid-State Projects You Can Build....10.95 50
22501 Experiments in Artificial Intelligence for Microcomputers, Second Edition....14.95 10
22503 First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects....12.95 47
22504 Second Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects....12.95 49
22507 VCR Troubleshooting & Repair Guide....19.95 52
22509 dBASE III PLUS Programmers' Reference Guide....19.95 13
22511 UNIX Communications....26.95 29
22513 CD-I and Interactive Videodisc Technology....24.95 34
22514 Pascal for Electronics and Communications....12.95 49
22515 Microsoft C Programming for the IBM....24.95 16
22516 Commodore 64 & 128 Programs for Amateur Radio & Electronics....14.95 6
22517 John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Audio Equipment....21.95 51
22518 Audio Production Techniques for Video....29.95 34
22519 Shortwave Radio Listening with the Experts....22.95 44
22521 Compact Disc Troubleshooting & Repair....19.95 51
22522 The Ku-Band Satellite Handbook....24.95 43
22523 Ada: An Introduction to Program Design and Coding....32.95 18
22524 Desktop Publishing Bible....24.95 9
22525 Tricks of the MS-DOS Masters....24.95 29
22526 Computer Connection Mysteries Solved....18.95 9
22529 IBM PC Peripheral Troubleshooting & Repair....19.95 33

22540 Semiconductor General-Purpose Replacements, Sixth Edition....12.95 49
22541 Commodore 128 Assembly Language Programming....15.95 7
22545 Feedback Amplifier Principles....32.95 53
22546 VSAM: Concepts, Programming, and Design....44.95 22
22547 Digital Satellite Communications....54.95 53
22548 Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 1....9.95 47
22549 Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 2....9.95 47
22550 Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 3....9.95 47
22552 Forrest Mims' Circuit Scrapbook II....19.95 47
22553 ABC's of Electronics, Fourth Edition....12.95 36
22554 Commodore 128 Troubleshooting & Repair....19.95 32
22559 World Satellite Almanac, Second Edition....34.95 55
22560 Modula-2 Primer....19.95 20
22561 Computer Electrical Power Requirements....19.95 9
22562 UNIX System V Bible....24.95 30
22563 The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3, Second Edition....21.95 12
22565 Ku-Band Satellite TV: Theory, Installation, and Repair....22.95 51
22566 Programmer's Reference Guide to Expert Systems....19.95 11
22567 Mastering Packet Radio: The Hands-On Guide....12.95 43
22568 Mastering Expert Systems with Turbo Prolog....19.95 20
22570 UNIX System V Primer, Revised Edition....22.95 30
22571 Advanced Digital Troubleshooting....19.95 51
22573 Advanced Turbo Prolog Programming....19.95 18
22574 Introduction to Professional Recording Techniques....24.95 35
22578 UNIX Papers....26.95 30
22579 dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Library....21.95 13
22580 Hard Disk Management Techniques for the IBM....22.95 14
22582 C Primer Plus, Revised Edition....24.95 19
22584 C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications....24.95 19
22588 Telecommunications Networks: A Technical Introduction....29.95 55
22590 IBM PC Advanced Troubleshooting & Repair....24.95 33
22592 Mastering Turbo Pascal Files....18.95 20
22593 Personal Publishing with PC PageMaker....18.95 17
22595 Systems Design With Advanced Microprocessors....26.95 27
22597 Understanding Digital Computers....15.95 11
22598 Microphone Manual: Design and Application....29.95 35
22599 Programming the Apple IIGS in C & Assembly Language....18.95 5
22612 Mastering AI Tools and Techniques....24.95 11
22614 Turbo C Programming on the IBM....22.95 17
22615 Turbo Prolog Primer, Revised Edition....19.95 22
22617 MS-DOS Bible, Second Edition....22.95 28
22622 QuickC Programming for the IBM....22.95 17
22625 Inside the Amiga with C, Second Edition....24.95 7
22626 The Best Book of: Microsoft Works for the PC....21.95 12
22635 Turbo Pascal 4.0 Developer's Library....24.95 22
27010 Understanding Microprocessors, Second Edition....17.95 58
27011 Understanding Computer Science, Second Edition....17.95 56
27012 Understanding Solid State Electronics, Fourth Edition....17.95 58
27013 Understanding Digital Electronics, Second Edition....17.95 57
27014 Understanding Automation Systems, Second Edition....17.95 56
27015 Understanding Digital Troubleshooting, Second Edition....17.95 57
27016 Understanding Communications Systems, Second Edition....17.95 56
27018 Understanding Telephone Electronics, Second Edition....17.95 58
27020 Understanding Computer Science Applications....17.95 57
27021 Understanding Artificial Intelligence....17.95 56
27022 Basic Electronics Technology....24.95 38
27023 Basic Electricity and DC Circuits, Second Edition....24.95 37
27025 Basic AC Circuits....24.95 36
27058 Understanding Advanced Solid State Electronics....17.95 56
27061 Understanding Electricity and Electronics Principles....17.95 57
27062 Understanding Electricity and Electronics Circuits....17.95 57
27063 Understanding Local Area Networks....17.95 58
27064 Understanding Automotive Electronics Third Edition....17.95 56
27065 Understanding Expert Systems....17.95 57
27066 Understanding Fiber Optics....17.95 58
27067 Understanding MS-DOS....17.95 58
27068 Understanding CAD/CAM....17.95 56
27069 Understanding Security Electronics....17.95 58
27270 Understanding Data Communications, Second Edition....17.95 57
40049 Basic Electronics, Expanded Course, Volumes 1-6....42.95 38
40418 Basics of Fractional Horsepower Motors and Repair....13.50 51

NUMERICAL INDEX

40654 178 IC Designs & Applications....12.95 45
40655 Electric Circuits....38.95 46
40666 Radio Operator's License Q & A Manual, Revised Tenth Edition....19.95 43
40758 Basic Microprocessors and the 6800....21.95 26
40818 Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 1....12.95 36
40819 Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 2....12.95 36
40827 Undergrounding Electric Lines....13.95 50
40868 How to Read and Interpret Schematic Diagrams.12.95 48
40876 Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 1....12.95 37
40877 Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 2....12.95 37
40878 Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 3....12.95 37
40879 Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 4.... 12.95 37
40880 Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 5....12.95 37
40881 Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volumes 1-5....42.95 37
40886 Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volume 2: Audio Information Systems....10.50 38
40888 Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volume 4: Information Reception....10.50 38
40890 Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volumes 1-5....39.95 38
40956 Guide to Home Air Conditioners & Refrigeration Equipment, Second Edition....12.50 42
40959 Active Filter Design....13.95 45
40960 Basic Electronic Switching for Telephone Systems, Second Edition....15.95 41
40961 Electro-Optical Communications Dictionary....24.95 47
45154 BASIC Computer Programs for the Home....16.95 18
45162 BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Volume 1....18.95 18
45167 Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Programming 14.95 22
45178 BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Volume 2....18.95 18
45538 The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple, Commodore, TRS-80, and ATARI Users, Second Edition....15.95 21
45626 Basic Apple BASIC....17.95 4
45687 Basic Telephone Switching Systems, Second Edition....15.95 41
45689 Electrostatic Discharge Control....16.96 47
45848 Musical Applications of Microprocessors, Second Edition....39.95 35
45848 Basic Carrier Telephony, Third Edition....15.95 41
45945 Electricity One, Revised Second Edition....12.95 39
45946 Electricity Two, Revised Second Edition....12.95 39
45947 Electricity Three, Revised Second Edition....12.95 39
45948 Electricity Four, Revised Second Edition....12.95 39
45949 Electricity Five, Revised Second Edition....12.95 39
45950 Electricity Six, Revised Second Edition....12.95 39
45951 Electricity Seven, Revised Second Edition....12.95 39
45952 Electricity One-Seven, Revised Second Edition....42.95 39
45954 Electronics One, Revised Second Edition....12.95 40
45955 Electronics Two, Revised Second Edition....12.95 40
45956 Electronics Three, Revised Second Edition....12.95 40
45957 Electronics Four, Revised Second Edition....12.95 40
45958 Electronics Five, Revised Second Edition....12.95 40
45959 Electronics Six, Revised Second Edition....12.95 40
45960 Electronics Seven, Revised Second Edition....12.95 40
45961 Electronics One-Seven, Revised Second Edition....42.95 40
46162 I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64, Teacher's Manual....18.75 7
46170 I Speak BASIC to My Color Computer....10.95 10
46172 I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64....10.95 7
46174 I Speak BASIC to My TRS-80....10.95 11
46178 I Speak BASIC to My ATARI....10.95 10
46198 I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Teacher's Manual....18.95 5
46199 I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Second Edition....10.95 5
46255 The 8086/8088 Primer, Second Edition....19.95 26
46265 Pascal Programs in Science and Engineering....21.95 21
46267 UNIX System Security....34.95 31
46268 Exploring the UNIX System....22.95 31
46271 Pascal Programs for Games & Graphics....17.95 21
46272 Pascal Programs for Data Base Management....21.95 21
46289 UNIX System Administration....24.95 31
46290 Topics in C Programming....24.95 22
46291 UNIX Text Processing....26.95 31
46294 C with Excellence: Programming Proverbs....18.95 19
46305 Mastering WordStar....21.95 16
46309 UNIX Shell Programming....24.95 31
46310 Programming the 68000....24.95 25

46311	Programmable Controller Handbook	49.95	27
46327	Artificial Intelligence: The Search for the Perfect Machine	14.95	8
46328	Industrial Robotics: A Handbook of Automated Systems Design	29.95	10
46329	Data Communications: A Manager's View	19.95	10
46350	IBM BASIC from the Ground Up	19.95	14
46353	Software Construction Set for the IBM PC and PCjr	19.95	17
46356	IBM PC Programs in Science and Engineering	21.95	15
46361	IBM Programs for Business	21.95	15
46375	IBM Graphics from the Ground Up	19.95	14
46376	IBM Programs for the Home for the PC and PCjr	15.95	15
46384	IBM PC and PCjr Computer Workout	2.95	14
46394	IBM PC AT User's Reference Manual	29.95	15
46396	Cobol Elements of Programming Style	24.95	19
46427	IBM PC & PC XT User's Reference Manual, Second Edition	26.95	14
46456	Basic Commodore 64 BASIC	17.95	6
46480	Modula-2 Programming	21.95	20
46490	Pascal with Excellence	16.95	21
46526	Basic ATARI BASIC	17.95	8
46529	ATARI ST Logo	16.95	8
46555	Macintosh Multiplan	16.95	25
46558	Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh	19.95	23
46562	Introduction to Macintosh Pascal	19.95	24
46564	How to Write Macintosh Software	27.95	24
46565	Object-Oriented Programming for the Macintosh	34.95	25
46567	MacAccess: Information in Motion	21.95	24
46569	The Macintosh Advisor	19.95	25
46570	Advanced Macintosh Pascal	19.95	23
46573	Macro Programming for 1-2-3	19.95	16
46581	The Best Book of: WordPerfect	21.95	13
46583	Micro-Mainframe Connection	29.95	54
46590	I Speak Pascal to My Apple	17.95	5
46626	The Excel Advanced User's Guide	19.95	24
46758	Hi-Res Graphics and Animation Using Assembling Language	18.95	19
46759	Working with AppleWorks	18.95	5
46790	VM/CMS Handbook	32.95	30
47120	Apple Assembly Language Programming	34.95	4
47380	Inside dBASE III	49.95	15
47590	I Speak Pascal to My Apple, Teacher's Manual	49.95	5
47630	Commodore 64 BASIC Programming	29.95	6
48400	Macintosh Revealed, Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox, Second Edition	26.95	25
48401	Macintosh Revealed, Volume Two: Programming with the Toolbox, Second Edition	26.95	25
48404	Best Book of: WordStar, Includes Version 4.0	21.95	13
48406	Personal Publishing with the Macintosh, Second Edition Featuring PageMaker Version 2.0	19.95	25
48405	IBM PC and Macintosh Networking	21.95	24
48409	MPW and Assembly Language Programming	24.95	25
48410	Lotus 1-2-3 Financial Models	19.95	13
48416	dBASE Mac Programmer's Reference Guide	19.95	23
48420	Programming in C, Revised Edition	24.95	21
48421	Mastering Turbo Pascal, Second Edition	22.95	23
48426	HyperTalk Programming	24.95	24

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

	178 IC Designs & Applications	40654	12.95	45
	The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook With Experiments	21538	9.95	45
	The 68000: Principles and Programming	21853	16.95	26
	68000, 68010, 68020 Primer	22405	21.95	26
	The 8086/8088 Primer, Second Edition	46255	19.95	26
	8088 Assembler Language Programming: The IBM PC, Second Edition	22400	16.95	12
A	ABC's of Electronics, Fourth Edition	22553	12.95	36
	Active-Filter Cookbook	21168	15.95	45
	Active Filter Design	40959	13.95	45
	Ada: An Introduction to Program Design and Coding	22523	32.95	18
	Advanced C Primer + +	22486	24.95	18
	Advanced Digital Troubleshooting	22571	19.95	51
	Advanced Macintosh Pascal	46570	19.95	23
	Advanced Robot Systems	22166	15.95	8
	Advanced Turbo Prolog Programming	22573	19.95	18
	Advanced UNIX—A Programmer's Guide	22403	24.95	28
	Analog Instrumentation Fundamentals	21835	19.95	45
	Apple II Circuit Description	21959	22.95	4
	Apple II Plus/IIe Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	22353	19.95	32
	Apple IIc Programmer's Reference Guide	22422	24.95	4
	Apple Assembly Language Programming	47120	34.95	4
	Apple Programmer's Handbook	22175	22.95	4
	AppleWriter Cookbook	22460	19.95	4
	Artificial Intelligence Programming on the Macintosh	22447	24.95	23
	Artificial Intelligence: The Search for the Perfect Machine	46327	14.95	8
	ATARI ST Logo	46529	16.95	8
	Audio IC Op-Amp Applications, Third Edition	22452	17.95	34
	Audio Production Techniques for Video	22518	29.95	34
B	Basic AC Circuits	27025	24.95	36
	Basic Apple BASIC	45626	17.95	4
	Basic ATARI BASIC	46526	17.95	8
	Basic Carrier Telephony, Third Edition	45848	15.95	41
	Basic Commodore 64 BASIC	46456	17.95	6
	BASIC Computer Programs for Business Volume 1	45162	18.95	18
	BASIC Computer Programs for Business Volume 2	45178	18.95	18
	BASIC Computer Programs for the Home	45154	16.95	18
	The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple, Commodore, TRS-80, and ATARI Users, Second Edition	45538	15.95	21
	Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 1	40818	12.95	36
	Basic Electrical Power Distribution, Volume 2	40819	12.95	36
	Basic Electricity and an Introduction to Electronics, Third Edition	20932	11.95	37
	Basic Electricity and DC Circuits, Second Edition	27023	24.95	37
	Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 1: Basic Principles, Second Edition	21501	11.95	36
	Basic Electricity/Electronics, Volume 2: How AC & DC Circuits Work, Second Edition	21502	11.95	36
	Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volumes 1-5	40881	42.95	37
	Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 1	40876	12.95	37
	Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 2	40877	12.95	37
	Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 3	40878	12.95	37
	Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 4	40879	12.95	37
	Basic Electricity, Revised Edition, Volume 5	40880	12.95	37
	Basic Electronic Switching for Telephone Systems, Second Edition	40960	15.95	41
	Basic Electronics, Expanded Course, Volumes 1-6	40049	42.95	38
	Basic Electronics Technology	27022	24.95	38
	Basic Microprocessors and the 6800	40758	21.95	26
	Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh	46558	19.95	23
	BASIC Programming Pimer, Second Edition	22014	19.95	18
	Basic Robotic Concepts	21952	19.95	8
	Basics of Audio and Visual Systems Design	22038	15.95	34
	Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volumes 1-5	40890	39.95	38
	Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volume 2: Audio Information Systems	40886	10.50	38
	Basic Solid-State Electronics, Volume 4: Information Reception	40888	10.50	38
	Basic Telephone Switching Systems, Second Edition	45687	15.95	41
	Basics of Fractional Horsepower Motors and Repair	40418	13.50	51

	The Best Book of: dBASE II/III	22349	21.95	12
	The Best Book of: Framework	22421	21.95	12
	The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3, Second Edition	22563	21.95	12
	The Best Book of: Microsoft Works for the PC	22626	21.95	12
	The Best Book of: Multiplan	22336	16.95	12
	Best Book of: Symphony	22420	21.95	12
	The Best Book of: WordPerfect	46581	21.95	13
	Best Book of: WordStar, Includes Version 4.0	48404	21.95	13
C	C Primer Plus, Revised Edition	22582	24.95	19
	C Programmer's Guide to Serial Communications	22584	26.95	19
	C Programming Techniques for the Macintosh	22461	18.95	23
	C with Excellence: Programming Proverbs	46294	18.95	19
	Cable Television, Second Edition	21755	15.95	41
	The CAD/CAM Primer	22187	16.95	8
	CD-I and Interactive Videodisc Technology	22513	24.95	34
	Cellular Mobile Telephone Guide	22416	9.95	41
	CMOS Cookbook, Second Edition	22459	18.95	45
	Cobol Elements of Programming Style	46396	24.95	19
	Commodore 64 BASIC Programming	47630	29.95	6
	Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide	22056	19.95	6
	Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	22363	19.95	32
	Commodore 64/128 Assembly Language Programming	22444	15.95	6
	Commodore 64 & 128 Programs for Amateur Radio & Electronics	22516	14.95	6
	Commodore 128 Assembly Language Programming	22541	15.95	7
	Commodore 128 Reference Guide for Programmers	22479	19.95	7
	Commodore 128 Troubleshooting & Repair	22554	19.95	32
	Commodore 1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	22470	19.95	32
	The Complete Guide to Security	21955	13.95	41
	Computer-Aided Logic Design	22436	25.95	8
	Computer Communication Techniques	21998	15.95	8
	Computer Connection Mysteries Solved	22526	18.95	9
	Computer Dictionary, Fourth Edition	22205	24.95	9
	Computer Electrical Power Requirements	22561	19.95	9
	CP/M Bible: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M	22015	19.95	28
	CP/M Primer, Second Edition	22170	16.95	28
	Crash Course in Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems	22443	19.95	9
	Crash Course in Digital Technology	21845	19.95	45
	Crash Course in Electronics Technology	22494	21.95	46
	Crash Course in Microcomputers, Second Edition	21985	21.95	9
D	Data Communications: A Manager's View	46329	19.95	10
	Data Communications, Networks and Systems	22235	39.95	53
	dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Library	22579	21.95	13
	dBASE III PLUS Programmer's Reference Guide	22509	19.95	13
	dBASE Mac Programmer's Reference Guide	48416	19.95	23
	Desktop Publishing Bible	22524	24.95	9
	Design of Op-Amp Circuits With Experiments	21537	12.95	46
	Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits With Experiments	21545	12.95	46
	Digital Communications	22472	44.95	53
	Digital Satellite Communications	22547	54.95	53
	Discovering KnowledgeMan	22415	19.95	14
	Discovering MS-DOS	22407	19.95	28
E	Easy-Up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams	22495	16.95	42
	Electric Circuits	40655	38.95	46
	Electronic Instruments, Third Edition	22482	21.95	46
	Electricity One-Seven, Revised Second Edition	45952	42.95	39
	Electricity One, Revised Second Edition	45945	12.95	39
	Electricity Two, Revised Second Edition	45946	12.95	39
	Electricity Three, Revised Second Edition	45947	12.95	39
	Electrictiy Four, Revised Second Edition	45948	12.95	39
	Electricity Five, Revised Second Edition	45949	12.95	39
	Electricity Six, Revised Second Edition	45950	12.95	39
	Electricity Seven, Revised Second Edition	45951	12.95	39
	Electronic Prototype Construction	21895	17.95	46
	Electronic Telephone Projects, Second Edition	22485	10.95	42

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

	Electronic Test Instruments: A User's Sourcebook	22483	14.95	46
	Electronics: Circuits and Systems	21984	39.95	53
	Electronics One-Seven, Revised Second Edition	45961	42.95	40
	Electronics One, Revised Second Edition	45954	12.95	40
	Electronics Two, Revised Second Edition	45955	12.95	40
	Electronics Three, Revised Second Edition	45956	12.95	40
	Electronics Four, Revised Second Edition	45957	12.95	40
	Electronics Five, Revised Second Edition	45958	12.95	40
	Electronics Six, Revised Second Edition	45959	12.95	40
	Electronics Seven, Revised Second Edition	45960	12.95	40
	Electro-Optical Communications Dictionary	40961	24.95	47
	Electrostatic Discharge Control	45689	16.95	47
	The Excel Advanced User's Guide	46626	19.95	24
	Experiments in Artificial Intelligence for Microcomputers, Second Edition	22501	14.95	10
	Expert Systems and Artificial Intelligence	22471	39.95	10
	Exploring the UNIX System	46268	22.95	31
F	Feedback Amplifier Principles	22545	32.95	53
	Fiber Optics: Communications, Experiments, & Projects	21834	15.95	47
	First Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects	22503	12.95	47
	Forrest Mims' Circuit Scrapbook II	22552	19.95	47
	Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 1	22548	9.95	47
	Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 2	22549	9.95	47
	Fun Way Into Electronics, Volume 3	22550	9.95	47
G	Gallium Arsenide Technology	22375	44.95	53
	Guide to Home Air Conditioners & Refrigeration Equipment, Second Edition	40956	12.50	42
H	Handbook for Sound Engineers: The New Audio Cyclopedia	21983	79.95	34
	Handbook of Electronics Tables and Formulas, Sixth Edition	22469	19.95	48
	Hard Disk Management Techniques for the IBM	22580	22.95	14
	The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV, Second Edition	22491	19.95	42
	Hi-Res Graphics and Animation Using Assembly Language	46758	18.95	42
	The Home Satellite TV Installation and Troubleshooting Manual	22496	29.95	51
	How to Build Speaker Enclosures	20520	6.95	42
	How to Maintain and Service Your Small Computer	22016	17.95	32
	How to Program and Interface the 6800	21684	15.95	26
	How to Read and Interpret Schematic Diagrams	40868	12.95	48
	How to Read Schematics, Fourth Edition	22457	14.95	48
	How to Write Macintosh Software	46564	27.95	24
	HyperTalk Programming	48426	24.95	24
I	I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Second Edition	46199	10.95	5
	I Speak BASIC to My Apple, Teacher's Manual	46198	18.95	5
	I Speak BASIC to My ATARI	46178	10.95	10
	I Speak BASIC to My Color Computer	46170	10.95	10
	I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64	46172	10.95	7
	I Speak BASIC to My Commodore 64, Teacher's Manual	46162	18.75	7
	I Speak BASIC to My TRS-80	46174	10.95	11
	I Speak Pascal to My Apple	46590	17.95	5
	I Speak Pascal to My Apple, Teacher's Manual	47590	49.95	5
	IBM BASIC from the Ground Up	46350	19.95	14
	IBM Graphics from the Ground Up	46375	19.95	14
	IBM PC & PC XT User's Reference Manual Second Edition	46427	26.95	14
	IBM PC and Macintosh Networking	48405	21.95	24
	IBM PC and PCjr Computer Workout	46384	2.95	14
	IBM PC AT User's Reference Manual	46394	29.95	14
	IBM PC Advanced Troubleshooting & Repair	22590	24.95	33
	IBM PC Peripheral Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	22529	19.95	33
	IBM PC Programs in Science and Engineering	46356	21.95	15
	IBM Programs for Business	46361	21.95	15
	IBM Programs for the Home for the PC and PCjr	46376	15.95	15
	IBM PC Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	22358	19.95	33
	IBM PCjr Assembler Language	22360	15.95	15
	IC Op-Amp Cookbook, Third Edition	22453	21.95	48
	IC Timer Cookbook, Second Edition	21932	17.95	48
	IC User's Casebook, Second Edition	22488	12.95	48
	Image Tubes	22023	44.95	54
	Inside the Amiga with C, Second Edition	22625	24.95	7

	Industrial Robotics: A Handbook of Automated Systems Design	46328	29.95	10
	Inside dBASE III	47380	49.95	15
	Inside XENIX	22445	24.95	28
	Instrumentation Training Course: Pneumatic Instruments, Second Edition	21579	16.95	48
	Interfacing to the IBM Personal Computer	22027	16.95	15
	Introduction to Digital Communications Switching	22498	23.95	48
	Introduction to Macintosh Pascal	46562	19.95	24
	Introduction to Professional Recording Techniques	22574	24.95	35
J	John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Audio Equipment	22517	21.95	51
	John D. Lenk's Troubleshooting & Repair of Microprocessor-Based Equipment	22476	21.95	33
K	The Ku-Band Satellite Handbook	22522	24.95	43
	Ku-Band Satellite TV: Theory, Installation, and Repair	22565	22.95	51
L	Landmobile and Marine Radio Technical Handbook	22427	24.95	43
	The Local Area Network Book	22254	7.95	11
	Lotus 1-2-3 Financial Models	48410	19.95	13
M	MacAccess: Information in Motion	46567	21.95	24
	The Macintosh Advisor	46569	19.95	25
	Macintosh Multiplan	46555	16.95	25
	Macintosh Programming Techniques	22411	22.95	23
	Macintosh Revealed, Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox, Second Edition	48400	26.95	25
	Macintosh Revealed, Volume Two: Programming with the Toolbox, Second Edition	48401	26.95	25
	Macintosh User's Guide	22328	16.95	23
	Macro Programming for 1-2-3	46573	19.95	16
	Managing with AppleWorks	22441	17.95	4
	Managing With dBASE III	22455	22.95	15
	Mastering AI Tools and Techniques	22612	24.95	11
	Mastering Expert Systems with Turbo Prolog	22568	19.95	20
	Mastering Packet Radio: The Hands-On Guide	22567	12.95	43
	Mastering Turbo Pascal Files	22592	18.95	20
	Mastering Turbo Pascal, Second Edition	48421	22.95	23
	Mastering WordStar	46305	21.95	16
	Micro-Mainframe Connection	46583	29.95	54
	Microphone Manual: Design and Application	22598	29.95	35
	Microprocessor Based Robotics	22050	18.95	26
	Microsoft C Programming for the IBM	22515	24.95	16
	Microsoft Word for the IBM PC	22348	29.95	16
	Mobile Communications Design Fundamentals	22305	34.95	54
	Modem Connections Bible	22446	16.95	11
	Modern Dictionary of Electronics, Sixth Edition	22041	39.95	49
	Modern Recording Techniques, Second Edition	22451	24.95	34
	Modula-2 Primer	22560	19.95	20
	Modula-2 Programming	46480	21.95	20
	MPW and Assembly Language Programming	48409	24.95	25
	MS-DOS Bible, Second Edition	22617	22.95	28
	MS-DOS Developer's Guide	22409	24.95	29
	Musical Applications of Microprocessors, Second Edition	45768	39.95	35
O	Object-Oriented Programming for the Macintosh	46565	34.95	25
	The Official Book for the Commodore 128 Personal Computer	22456	12.95	7
	Optical-Fiber Transmission	22301	69.95	54
P	Pascal for Electronics and Communications	22514	12.95	49
	Pascal Primer	21793	17.95	21
	Pascal Programs for Data Base Management	46272	21.95	21
	Pascal Programs for Games & Graphics	46271	17.95	21
	Pascal Programs in Science and Engineering	46265	21.95	21
	Pascal with Excellence	46490	16.95	21
	PC LAN Primer	22448	22.95	17
	Personal Publishing with the Macintosh, Second Edition Featuring PageMaker Version 2.0	48406	19.95	25
	Personal Publishing with PC PageMaker	22593	18.95	49
	Practical Microwaves	21945	39.95	55
	Practical Power-Control Techniques	22493	14.95	49
	Practice Problems in Number Systems, Logic, and Boolean Algebra	21451	11.95	49
	Principles of Digital Audio	22388	21.95	35
	Principles of Solid-State Power Conversion	22018	44.95	54
	Printer Connections Bible	22406	16.95	11
	Programmable Controller Handbook	46311	49.95	27
	Programmer's Reference Guide to Expert Systems	22566	19.95	11
	Programming the 68000	46310	24.95	25

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

	Programming & Interfacing the 6502, with Experiments	21651	17.95	27
	Programming in C, Revised Edition	48420	24.95	21
	Programming the Apple IIGS in C & Assembly Language	22599	18.95	5
Q	QuickC Programming for the IBM	22622	22.95	17
R	Radio Handbook, Twenty-Third Edition	22424	29.95	43
	Radio Operator's License Q & A Manual, Revised Tenth Edition	40666	19.95	43
	Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computer, and Communications, Seventh Edition	21563	69.95	55
	Regulated Power Supplies, Third Edition	21808	19.95	49
	RF Circuit Design	21868	22.95	49
S	The Sams Hookup Book: Do-It-Yourself Connections for Your VCR	22248	4.95	43
	The Satellite TV Handbook	22055	16.95	44
	Satellites Today	22492	12.95	44
	Second Book of Modern Electronics Fun Projects	22504	12.95	49
	Semiconductor Device Technology	22074	34.95	55
	Semiconductor General-Purpose Replacements, Sixth Edition	22540	12.95	49
	Shortwave Radio Listening with the Experts	22519	22.95	44
	Software Construction Set for the IBM PC and PCjr	46353	19.95	17
	Solid-State Projects You Can Build	22500	10.95	50
	Solid-State Relay Handbook with Applications	22475	19.95	50
	Soul of CP/M: How to Use the Hidden Power of Your CP/M System	22030	19.95	29
	Sound System Engineering, Second Edition	21857	39.95	35
	Systems Design with Advanced Microprocessors	22595	26.95	27
T	Telecommunications Networks: A Technical Introduction	22588	29.95	55
	Television Servicing with Basic Electronics	21859	16.95	52
	Television Symptom Diagnosis, An Entry into TV Servicing, Second Edition	21460	17.95	52
	Topics in C Programming	46290	24.95	22
	Transistor Fundamentals, Volume 2	20642	9.95	50
	Tricks of the MS-DOS Masters	22525	24.95	29
	Tricks of the UNIX Masters	22449	24.95	29
	Troubleshooting with the Oscilloscope, Fifth Edition	22473	16.95	52
	TTL Cookbook	21035	14.95	50
	Tube Substitution Handbook, Twenty-First Edition	21746	5.95	50
	Tube Substitution Handbook, Piggyback Edition	21748	6.50	50
	Turbo C Programming on the IBM	22614	22.95	17
	Turbo Pascal 4.0 Developer's Library	22635	24.95	22
	Turbo Prolog Primer, Revised Edition	22615	19.95	22
U	Undergrounding Electric Lines	40827	13.95	50
	Understanding Advanced Solid State Electronics	27058	17.95	56
	Understanding Artificial Intelligence	27021	17.95	56
	Understanding Automation Systems, Second Edition	27014	17.95	56
	Understanding Automotive Electronics, Third Edition	27064	17.95	56
	Understanding CAD/CAM	27068	17.95	56
	Understanding Communications Systems, Second Edition	27016	17.95	56
	Understanding Computer Science, Second Edition	27011	17.95	56
	Understanding Computer Science Applications	27020	17.95	57
	Understanding Data Communications, Second Edition	27270	17.95	57
	Understanding Digital Computers	22597	15.95	11
	Understanding Digital Electronics, Second Edition	27013	17.95	57
	Understanding Digital Logic Circuits	21867	18.95	50
	Understanding Digital Troubleshooting, Second Edition	27015	17.95	57
	Understanding Electricity and Electronics Circuits	27062	17.95	57
	Understanding Electricity and Electronics Principles	27061	17.95	57
	Understanding Expert Systems	27065	17.95	57
	Understanding Fiber Optics	27066	17.95	58
	Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers, Third Edition	22484	12.95	50
	Understanding Local Area Networks	27063	17.95	58
	Understanding Microprocessors, Second Edition	27010	17.95	58
	Understanding MS-DOS	27067	17.95	58
	Understanding Security Electronics	27069	17.95	58
	Understanding Solid State Electronics, Fourth Edition	27012	17.95	58
	Understanding Telephone Electronics, Second Edition	27018	17.95	58
	UNIX Communications	22511	26.95	29
	UNIX Papers	22578	26.95	30
	UNIX Primer Plus	22028	22.95	30

	UNIX Shell Programming	46309	24.95	31
	The UNIX Shell Programming Language	22497	24.95	30
	UNIX System Administration	46289	24.95	31
	UNIX System Security	46267	34.95	31
	UNIX System V Bible	22562	24.95	30
	UNIX System V Primer, Revised Edition	22570	22.95	30
	UNIX Text Processing	46291	26.95	31
	Using Your IBM Personal Computer	22000	16.95	17
V	VCR Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	22507	19.95	52
	Video Cameras: Theory and Servicing	22382	18.95	52
	The Video Production Guide	22053	28.95	44
	Video Scrambling & Descrambling for Satellite & Cable TV	22499	19.95	44
	Video Tape Recorders, Second Edition	21521	14.95	44
	VM/CMS Handbook	46790	32.95	30
	VSAM: Concepts, Programming, and Design	22546	44.95	22
W	Working with AppleWorks	46759	18.95	5
	World Satellite Almanac, Second Edition	22559	34.95	55
Z	The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook	21500	13.95	27
	Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Programming	45167	14.95	22

REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

South Africa
Ronald Woolf
Simron Pty Ltd.
P.O. Box 55400
Northlands 2116
Johannesburg, South Africa
Tel (011) 788-0954/5
Telex 421-479 SA

Mexico, Central America, Carribbean, Japan
Edward Pierce
Outre Mer Agency
P.O. Box 666
Redding, CT 06896
Tel 203-938-8667
Telex 179060 or 201126

Middle East
Anthony Rudkin
Anthony Rudkin Associates
P.O. Box 15
51 Cornmarket Street
Oxford OXI 3EB
England
Tel (0865) 724627/8
Telex 22914 CCCG 1

South America
Terry Roberts
David Pearson Associates
Caixa Postal 65072
20072 Rio De Janeiro RJ
Brazil
Tel (021) 245-4547
Telex 2121799 TPGL BR

Hong Kong, Malaysia, South Korea
Asia Publishers Services
3A Astoria Bldg
24-30 Ashley Road
Tsimshatsui Kowloon
Hong Kong
Tel (03) 692062
Telex 50441 SWIN HX

Israel
Steve Franklin
Carmel Libraries
P.O. Box 54
Gan Yavne 70800
Israel
Tel (055) 33995/32821
Telex 361649 Karnet IL (ATTN SCF)

DOMESTIC SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Colorado
Bill Newman
5500 West 44th Ave., Suite 204
Denver, CO 80212
303-425-9503

Florida
Marian L. Earl
2066 54th Place South #3
St. Petersburg, FL 33712
813-867-1009

Hawaii
Russ Bidwell
443 E. Alondra Blvd.
P.O. Box 2160
Gardena, CA 90247
213-770-0300

New England
Craig Lupinacci
91 Washington St., Unit 2
Quincy, MA 02169
617-328-9338

New Jersey
Joe Fahy
9208 Winchester Ave.
Margate, NJ 08402
609-823-3949

New York
John Lehman
3 Clover Hill Circle
Ewing Township, NJ 08638
609-883-7914

Northern California
Karen Cross
774 43rd Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94121
415-387-7480

Ohio
Fred Lockard
1856 Carver Lane
Hudson, OH 44236
216-656-1547

Southern California
Smokie Clenney
11331 Bertrand Ave.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
818-363-3386

Tennessee
Larry Blakly
4153 Outer Dr.
Nashville, TN 37204
615-383-0275

INTERNATIONAL STOCKING DISTRIBUTORS

Australia
Longman Cheshire
P.O. Box 1024
City Road
South Melbourne
Victoria 3205 Australia
Tel (03) 697-0666
Telex 33501

Holland
Roodveldt Import
Brouwersgracht 288
1013 HG Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Tel (31) 20-228035
Telex 11894

Canada - Electronics
Birde Marketing
111 Esna Park Drive, Unit 1
Markham, Ontario
Canada L3R 1H2
Tel 416-477-7722
Telex 069-86334

New Zealand
Longman Paul Ltd.
Private Bag
Takapuna
Auckland, NZ
Tel (04) 683-623
Telex 21041

Canada - Trade/Education
Copp Clark Pitman, Ltd.
2775 Matheson Blvd. East
Mississauga, Ontario L4W 4P7
Canada
Tel 416-238-6074
Telex 06-960413 (COPP CLARK T OR)

Singapore
Longman Singapore Publishing Pte Ltd.
25 First Lok Yang Road
Jurong 2262
Singapore
Tel 7480616 or 7480617
Telex 24268 (LMS RS)

UK/Europe
Pitman Publishing
128 Long Acre
London WC2E 9AN
England
Tel (01) 379-7383
Telex 261367 (PITMAN G)

Sweden
Pagina Forlags AB
P.O. Box 7034
Rotebergsvagen 2
Sollentuna 19107
Sweden
Tel (08) 754-7450
Telex 13796 Pagina S

HOWARD W. SAMS & COMPANY

HAYDEN BOOKS

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone No. _____

Product No.	Quantity	Price	Amount

Total Amount Ordered	
Please add local sales tax	
Standard Postage & Handling	$2.50
Add $1.95 COD charge for CODs	
GRAND TOTAL	

ORDERING INFORMATION
For faster service call toll-free 800-428-SAMS

1. Check, money order, or credit card information must accompany your order.
2. Make checks payable to Howard W. Sams & Co.
3. Checks, money orders and American Express charge customers must mail their order in an envelope to the following address:
   Howard W. Sams & Co.
   Dept. DMC 99
   4300 West 62nd St.
   Indianapolis, IN 46268

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order
☐ Bill my credit card ☐ Ship my order COD

Credit card information ($20.00 minimum) Exp. Date

Charge ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Account No. Mo. Yr.

Signature (required)

HOWARD W. SAMS & COMPANY

HAYDEN BOOKS

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Prov. _____ Country _____

Zip _____ Daytime Phone _____

Product No.	Quantity	Price	Amount

Total Amount Ordered	
Handling Fee	2.50
Surface Postage	2.50*
GRAND TOTAL	

ORDERING INFORMATION
Call 317-298-5421, Telex 27343, Fax 317-298-5604

1. Check, money order, or credit card information must accompany your order.
2. Make checks payable to Howard W. Sams & Company.
3. All checks must be in U.S. dollars, drawn on a U.S. bank.
4. Checks, money orders and American Express charge customers must mail their order in an envelope to the following address:
   Howard W. Sams & Company
   International Sales Dept.
   4300 West 62nd Street
   Indianapolis, IN 46268 USA

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order ☐ Bill my credit card

Credit card information ($20.00 minimum) Exp. Date

Charge ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Account No. Mo. Yr.

Signature (required)

*All shipments sent surface mail unless otherwise specified. Contact Sams for air shipment costs.

Place
Stamp
Here

Howard W. Sams & Company
Dept. DMC 99
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268

HOWARD W. SAMS & COMPANY
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

903870